

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH  
  
JOINT MEETING OF THE DRUG SAFETY AND  
RISK MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE (DSaRM) AND THE  
ANESTHETIC AND ANALGESIC DRUG PRODUCTS  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE (AADPAC)

Monday, May 5, 2025  
8:00 a.m. to 4:25 p.m.

**Meeting Roster****ACTING DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)****Jessica Seo, PharmD, MPH**

Division of Advisory Committee and

Consultant Management

Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

**DRUG SAFETY AND RISK MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE****MEMBERS (Voting)****Maryann Amirshahi PharmD, MD, MPH, PhD, BCPS,****FACMT, FACEP, FASAM, FCP**

Professor of Emergency Medicine,

Georgetown University School of Medicine

Department of Emergency Medicine,

MedStar Washington Hospital Center

Washington, District of Columbia

1     **Michael C. Dejos, PharmD, MBA, BCPS, CHOP, CPPS**

2     System Medication Safety Officer

3     Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare

4     Assistant Professor

5     University of Tennessee Health Science Center

6     Memphis, Tennessee

7  
8     **James Floyd, MD, MS**

9     Co-Director, Cardiovascular Health Research Unit

10    Professor of Medicine

11    Adjunct Professor of Epidemiology

12    University of Washington

13    Seattle, Washington

1     **Krista F. Huybrechts, MS, PhD**

2     Professor of Medicine and Epidemiology

3     Harvard Medical School and Harvard T.H. Chan School  
4     of Public Health

5     Division of Pharmacoepidemiology and  
6     Pharmacoeconomics

7     Department of Medicine

8     Brigham & Women's Hospital

9     Boston, Massachusetts

10  
11    **Elizabeth Rebo, PharmD, MBA, CPPS**

12    Executive Director, Pharmacy Quality and  
13    Medication Safety

14    National Pharmacy Services

15    Kaiser Permanente

16    Downey, California

1     **ANESTHETIC AND ANALGESIC DRUG PRODUCTS ADVISORY**

2     **COMMITTEE MEMBERS (Voting)**

3     **Mark C. Bicket, MD, PhD, FASA**

4     Associate Professor, Department of Anesthesiology  
5     Co-Director, Overdose Prevention Engagement Network  
6     University of Michigan  
7     Ann Arbor, Michigan

8  
9     **ANESTHETIC AND ANALGESIC DRUG PRODUCTS ADVISORY**

10    **COMMITTEE MEMBERS (Non-Voting)**

11    **Jeffrey B. Reich, MD**

12    (*Industry Representative*)  
13    CEO and Co-Founder  
14    Sparian Biosciences  
15    New York, New York

1       **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

2       **Brian T. Bateman, MD, MSc**

3       Professor and Chair

4       Department of Anesthesiology, Perioperative, and

5       Pain Medicine

6       By courtesy, Professor of Epidemiology and

7       Population Health

8       Stanford University School of Medicine

9       Stanford, California

10  
11       **William C. Becker, MD**

12       Professor of Medicine

13       Yale School of Medicine

14       New Haven, Connecticut

15       Chief, General Internal Medicine

16       VA Connecticut Healthcare System

17       West Haven, Connecticut

1     **Carlos Blanco, MD, PhD**

2     *(via video conferencing platform)*

3     Director, Division of Epidemiology, Services and  
4     Prevention Research

5     National Institute on Drug Abuse

6     National Institutes of Health

7     Bethesda, Maryland

8  
9     **David Frank, PhD**

10    *(Patient Representative)*

11    Associate Research Scientist

12    New York University

13    New York City, New York

1     **Adam J. Gordon, MD, MPH, FACP, DFASAM**

2     Elbert F. and Marie Christensen Endowed Research

3     Professorship

4     Professor of Medicine and Psychiatry

5     Associate Chief of Epidemiology

6     University of Utah School of Medicine

7     Chief, Addiction Medicine

8     Salt Lake City VA Health Care System

9     Salt Lake City, Utah

10  
11    **Elizabeth Joniak-Grant, PhD**

12    *(Patient Representative)*

13    Sociologist, Qualitative Research Consultant

14    Injury Prevention Research Center

15    University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

16    Chapel Hill, North Carolina



1     **Mary Ellen McCann, MD, MPH**

2     *(via video conferencing platform)*

3     Associate Professor, Anesthesiology,

4     Critical Care and Pain Medicine

5     Harvard Medical School

6     Boston Children's Hospital

7     Boston, Massachusetts

8  
9     **Lawrence 'Rick' Phillips, EdD**

10    *(Acting Consumer Representative)*

11    Patient Advocate

12    Arthritis Foundation

13    Spondylitis Association of America

14    Global Healthy Living Foundation

15    Noblesville, Indiana

16  
17    **Abigail B. Shoben, PhD**

18    Associate Professor, Division of Biostatistics

19    College of Public Health

20    The Ohio State University

21    Columbus, Ohio

22

**FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)****Gerald Dal Pan, MD, MHS**

Director

Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology (OSE)

CDER, FDA

**Jana McAninch, MD, MPH, MS**

Associate Director for Public Health Initiatives

OSE, CDER, FDA

**Tamra Meyer, PhD, MPH**

Associate Director for Nonmedical Drug Use

Division of Epidemiology II (DEPI-II)

Office of Pharmacovigilance and Epidemiology (OPE)

OSE, CDER, FDA

**Cynthia Kornegay, PhD**

Epidemiologist

Division of Epidemiology II (DEPI-II)

OPE, OSE, CDER, FDA

**Hana Lee, PhD**

Staff Fellow

Division of Biometrics VII (DB-VII)

Office of Biostatistics (OB)

Office of Translational Sciences (OTS), CDER, FDA

**Leah Crisafi, MD, FASA**

Commander, US Public Health Service

Director

Division of Anesthesiology, Addiction Medicine, and

Pain Medicine (DAAP)

Office of Neuroscience (ON)

Office of New Drugs (OND), CDER, FDA

**Mark A. Liberatore, PharmD, RAC**

Commander, US Public Health Service

Deputy Director for Safety

DAAP, ON, OND, CDER, FDA

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
4	Brian Bateman, MD, MSc	15
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	Jessica Seo, PharmD	21
7	FDA Opening Remarks	
8	Leah Crisafi, MD, FASA	25
9	Regulatory Background and the Evolving	
10	Opioid Landscape	
11	Jana McAninch, MD, MPH, MS	28
12	<b>Industry Presentations</b>	
13	<b>Opioid PMR Consortium (OPC)</b>	
14	Opioid PMR Consortium Introduction and	
15	PMR Overview	
16	Alexander M. Walker, MD, DrPH	51
17	Study 3033-1 Incidence of Prevalence of	
18	Risk Factors for Developing Prescription	
19	Opioid Misuse, Abuse or Addiction Among	
20	Patients Prescribed Long-Term Opioid Therapy	
21	Bobbi Jo Yarborough, PysD	59
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Study 3033-2 Incidence and Prognostic	
4	Factors for Opioid-Involved Overdose or	
5	Opioid Overdose-Related Death (OOD)	
6	John D. Seeger, PharmD, PsyD	90
7	Conclusions	
8	Alexander M. Walker, MD, DrPH	111
9	Clarifying Questions	114
10	<b>FDA Presentations</b>	
11	Key Methodological and Statistical	
12	Considerations for ER/LA OA PMR Studies	
13	Hana Lee, PhD	136
14	Key Study Findings and Interpretation of	
15	ER/LA OA PMR Studies 3033-1 and 3033-2	
16	Cynthia Kornegay, PhD	155
17	Clarifying Questions	187
18	<b>Open Public Hearing</b>	201
19	Clarifying Questions (continued)	259
20		
21		
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Charge to the Committee	
4	Jana McAninch, MD, MPH, MS	272
5	Questions to the Committee and Discussion	274
6	Adjournment	354
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:00 a.m.)

**Call to Order**

**Introduction of Committee**

DR. BATEMAN: Good morning, and welcome.

I'd first like to remind everyone to please mute your line when you're not speaking. All members of the public are reminded to silence their phones and other devices, and otherwise refrain from disrupting the meeting. Loud talking or applause may make it difficult for the meeting participants and observers to hear the proceedings.

My name is Dr. Brian Bateman, and I'll be chairing this meeting. I will now call the May 5, 2025 Joint Meeting of the Drug Safety and Risk Management Advisory Committee and the Anesthetic and Analgesic Drug Products Advisory Committee meeting to order. We'll start by going around the table and introducing ourselves by stating our names and affiliations. We will start with the FDA to my left and go around the table.

DR. DAL PAN: Good morning. I'm Gerald

1 Dal Pan. I'm the Director of the Office of  
2 Surveillance and Epidemiology in CDER at FDA.

3 DR. McANINCH: Good morning. Jana McAninch,  
4 Associate Director for Public Health Initiatives,  
5 Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology, CDER, FDA.

6 DR. MEYER: I'm Tamra Meyer. I'm the  
7 Associate Director for Nonmedical Drug Use. I'm in  
8 the Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology in the  
9 Division of Epidemiology.

10 DR. KORNEGAY: Good morning. I'm Cynthia  
11 Kornegay. I'm an epidemiologist on the Nonmedical  
12 Use Team in the Division of Epidemiology.

13 DR. LEE: Good morning. Hana Lee. I'm a  
14 statistical reviewer at the CDER FDA in the Office  
15 of Biostatistics.

16 CDR CRISAFI: Good morning. I'm Leah  
17 Crisafi. I am the Director of the Division of  
18 Anesthesiology, Addiction Medicine, and Pain  
19 Medicine, Office of Neuroscience, Office of New  
20 Drugs, CDER, FDA.

21 CDR LIBERATORE: My name is Mark Liberatore.  
22 I'm the Deputy Director for Safety in the Division



1 of Anesthesiology, Addiction Medicine, and Pain  
2 Medicine, Office of Neuroscience, Office of New  
3 Drugs, CDER, FDA.

4 DR. McCANN: Good morning. I'm Mary Ellen  
5 McCann. I'm a pediatric anesthesiologist at Boston  
6 Children's Hospital in Harvard Medical School and  
7 Professor of Clinical Anesthesia.

8 DR. SHOBEN: Good morning. I'm Abby Shoben.  
9 I'm a biostatistician at The Ohio State University.

10 MR. PHILLIPS: Good morning. I'm Rick  
11 Phillips. I'm a patient representative  
12 representing the Arthritis Foundation, the  
13 Spondylitis Association, and Global Healthy Living,  
14 and I'm from Noblesville, Indiana.

15 DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Good morning. I'm  
16 Elizabeth Joniak-Grant. I'm a sociologist, and  
17 I've also been a chronic pain patient for 21 years.  
18 I am here today as one of the patient  
19 representatives, and I do work with the UNC Injury  
20 Prevention Research Center in Chapel Hill.

21 DR. FRANK: Good morning, everyone. My name  
22 is David Frank. I'm a medical sociologist at New

1       York University School of Global Public Health and  
2       also a long-time person on methadone maintenance  
3       treatment; and I'm one of the patient  
4       representatives.

5               DR. BATEMAN: Good morning. Brian Bateman.  
6       I'm Professor and Chair of the Department of  
7       Anesthesiology, Perioperative, and Pain Medicine at  
8       Stanford.

9               DR. SEO: Good morning. I'm Jessica Seo,  
10       Designated Federal Officer, FDA.

11              DR. HUYBRECHTS: Good morning. I'm Krista  
12       Huybrechts. I'm an epidemiologist at  
13       Brigham & Women's Hospital, Professor of Medicine  
14       at Harvard Medical School.

15              DR. BICKET: Good morning. My name is Mark  
16       Bicket. I'm an anesthesiologist and pain medicine  
17       physician, and an associate professor at the  
18       University of Michigan where I co-direct the  
19       Overdose Prevention Engagement Network.

20              DR. BECKER: Good morning. I'm Will Becker,  
21       Professor of Medicine at Yale School of Medicine  
22       and Chief of General Medicine at VA Connecticut

1 Healthcare System.

2 DR. GORDON: Good morning. My name is Adam  
3 Gordon. I'm a Professor of Medicine and Psychiatry  
4 at the University of Utah, an internal medicine and  
5 addiction medicine physician, and Chief of  
6 Addiction Medicine at the VA Salt Lake City  
7 Health Care System.

8 DR. DEJOS: Good morning. My name is Mike  
9 Dejos. I'm the System Medication Safety Officer  
10 for Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare, overseeing our  
11 opioid stewardship program, and I'm also Assistant  
12 Professor at University of Tennessee Health Science  
13 Center.

14 DR. REBO: Good morning. My name is  
15 Elizabeth Rebo. I'm the Executive Director of  
16 Medication Safety for Kaiser Permanente.

17 DR. AMIRSHAHI: Maryann Amirshahi. I am an  
18 emergency medicine physician, medical toxicologist,  
19 clinical pharmacologist, and addiction medicine  
20 physician here in the DC area. I'm a Professor of  
21 Emergency Medicine at Georgetown University.

22 DR. REICH: Good morning. I'm Jeffrey

1 Reich. I'm CEO and Co-Founder of Sparian  
2 Biosciences. I'm also the industry rep on the  
3 DEP [ph] adcomm. Thank you.

4 DR. SEO: Thank you. And just a quick  
5 update, Dr. Carlos Blanco, who's on the meeting  
6 roster, will not be able to participate today due  
7 to a personal emergency, and Dr. Floyd is on his  
8 way.

9 Dr. Bateman?

10 DR. BATEMAN: For topics such as those being  
11 discussed at this meeting, there are often a  
12 variety of opinions, some of which are quite  
13 strongly held. Our goal is that this meeting will  
14 be a fair and open forum for discussion of these  
15 issues, and that individuals can express their  
16 views without interruption. Thus, as a gentle  
17 reminder, individuals will be allowed to speak into  
18 the record only if recognized by the chairperson.  
19 We look forward to a productive meeting.

20 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory  
21 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine  
22 Act, we ask that the advisory committee members

1 take care that their conversations about the topic  
2 at hand take place in the open public forum of the  
3 meeting. We are aware that members of the media  
4 are anxious to speak with the FDA about these  
5 proceedings; however, FDA will refrain from  
6 discussing the details of this meeting with the  
7 media until its conclusion. Also, the committee is  
8 reminded to please refrain from discussing the  
9 meeting topic during breaks or lunch. Thank you.

10 Dr. Seo will read the Conflict of Interest  
11 Statement for the meeting.

12 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

13 DR. SEO: Thank you, Dr. Bateman.

14 The Food and Drug Administration is  
15 convening today's Joint Meeting of the Drug Safety  
16 and Risk Management Advisory Committee and the  
17 Anesthetic and Analgesic Drug Products Advisory  
18 Committee under the authority of the Federal  
19 Advisory Committee Act of 1972. With the exception  
20 of the industry representative, all members and  
21 temporary voting members of the committees are  
22 special government employees, or SGEs, or regular

1 federal employees from other agencies and are  
2 subject to federal conflict of interest laws and  
3 regulations.

4 The following information on the status of  
5 these committees' compliance with federal ethics  
6 and conflict of interest laws, covered by but not  
7 limited to those found at 18 U.S.C. Section 208, is  
8 being provided to participants in today's meeting  
9 and to the public.

10 FDA has determined that members and  
11 temporary voting members of these committees are in  
12 compliance with federal ethics and conflict of  
13 interest laws. Under 18 U.S.C. Section 208,  
14 Congress has authorized FDA to grant waivers to  
15 special government employees and regular federal  
16 employees who have potential financial conflicts  
17 when it is determined that the agency's need for a  
18 special government employee's services outweighs  
19 their potential financial conflict of interest, or  
20 when the interest of a regular federal employee is  
21 not so substantial as to be deemed likely to affect  
22 the integrity of the services which the government

1       may expect from the employee.

2               Related to the discussions of today's  
3       meeting, members and temporary voting members of  
4       these committees have been screened for potential  
5       financial conflicts of interests of their own, as  
6       well as those imputed to them, including those of  
7       their spouses or minor children and, for purposes  
8       of 18 U.S.C. Section 208, their employers. These  
9       interests may include investments; consulting;  
10      expert witness testimony; contracts, grants,  
11      CRADAs; teaching, speaking, writing; patents and  
12      royalties; and primary employment.

13              Today's agenda involves discussion of the  
14      findings of the completed extended-release/  
15      long-acting opioid analgesic postmarketing  
16      requirements 3033-1 and 3033-2. The link to the  
17      release and reissue letter can be found at  
18      <https://www.fda.gov/media/95546/download>. These  
19      postmarketing requirements are prospective for  
20      3033-1 and retrospective for 3033-2 epidemiologic  
21      studies that examine the serious risks and  
22      predictors of misuse, abuse, addiction, and fatal

1 and non-fatal opioid overdose in patients with  
2 long-term use of opioid analgesics for management  
3 of chronic pain, including patients prescribed  
4 extended-release/long-acting opioid analgesics.  
5 This is a particular matters meeting during which  
6 specific matters related to extended-release/  
7 long-acting opioid analgesic postmarketing  
8 requirements will be discussed.

9 Based on the agenda for today's meeting and  
10 all financial interests reported by the committee  
11 members and temporary voting members, no conflict  
12 of interest waivers have been issued in connection  
13 with this meeting. To ensure transparency, we  
14 encourage all standing committee members and  
15 temporary voting members to disclose any public  
16 statements that they have made concerning the  
17 products at issue.

18 With respect to FDA's invited industry  
19 representative, we would like to disclose that  
20 Dr. Jeffrey Reich is participating in this meeting  
21 as a non-voting industry representative, acting on  
22 behalf of regulated industry. Dr. Reich's role at



1       this meeting is to represent industry in general  
2       and not any particular company. Dr. Reich is  
3       employed by Sparian Biosciences.

4               We would like to remind members and  
5       temporary voting members that if the discussions  
6       involve any other products or firms not already on  
7       the agenda for which an FDA participant has a  
8       personal or imputed financial interest, the  
9       participants need to exclude themselves from such  
10      involvement, and their exclusion will be noted for  
11      the record. FDA encourages all other participants  
12      to advise the committees of any financial  
13      relationships that they may have with the firms at  
14      issue.

15              Thank you, and I'll return the floor to  
16      Dr. Bateman.

17              DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

18              We will now proceed with the FDA opening  
19      remarks followed by the regulatory background,  
20      starting with Dr. Leah Crisafi.

21              **FDA Opening Remarks - Leah Crisafi**

22              CDR CRISAFI: Good morning, Dr. Bateman,

1 members of the committee, and invited guests. My  
2 name is Leah Crisafi, and I am the Director of the  
3 Division of Anesthesiology, Addiction Medicine, and  
4 Pain Medicine in the Office of New Drugs. Today,  
5 we will be discussing the results of two  
6 postmarketing requirements, also known as PMRs,  
7 that were issued to NDA holders of  
8 extended-release/long-acting opioids. These PMRs  
9 are epidemiologic studies to examine the risks  
10 associated with long-term use of opioid analgesics  
11 for the management of chronic pain, and they  
12 included patients prescribed extended-release/  
13 long-acting formulations.

14 When these PMRs were issued in 2013, we  
15 didn't have good data on how common misuse, abuse,  
16 addiction, and overdose were in the context of  
17 long-term use of opioid analgesics or the main risk  
18 factors for these outcomes. Issuance of these PMRs  
19 was among many actions taken by FDA and others to  
20 understand and respond to a public health crisis  
21 that has taken many lives over the last two  
22 decades.

1           During the next few minutes, I would like to  
2           briefly review the agenda for today's meeting.  
3           First, Dr. Jana McAninch from CDER's Office of  
4           Surveillance and Epidemiology will present the  
5           regulatory background and evolving opioid  
6           landscape. She will be followed by presentations  
7           from the Opioid PMR Consortium, also referred to as  
8           OPC. There will then be an opportunity for members  
9           of the committee to ask clarifying questions,  
10          followed by a short break.

11           After the break, Dr. Hana Lee from CDER's  
12          Office of Biostatistics will present on the  
13          methodological and statistical considerations for  
14          the studies, and Dr. Cynthia Kornegay, also from  
15          the Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology, will  
16          present the key study findings and FDA's  
17          interpretation of those findings. There will be  
18          another opportunity for clarifying questions, then  
19          we will break for lunch and return for the open  
20          public hearing, after which Dr. McAninch will give  
21          the charge to the committee.

22           As you listen to the presentations, I would

1       like you to keep in mind the topics for  
2       consideration that were presented in the briefing  
3       document and are the following: how these studies  
4       further extend our understanding of the risks of  
5       long-term opioid analgesic use; the relevance and  
6       implications of the study findings considering the  
7       evolving nature of the opioid crisis and  
8       prescribing landscape; and whether there are any  
9       novel findings FDA should communicate to healthcare  
10      professionals, patients, and members of the public.

11               I would like to thank the committee members  
12      for sharing your expertise and your insights with  
13      us today. I would also like to thank the members  
14      of the public for providing comments. We will take  
15      everything discussed today into consideration as we  
16      continue to work on these issues.

17               I will now turn it over to Dr. McAninch.

18                       **FDA Remarks - Jana McAninch**

19               DR. McANINCH: Good morning. It's nice to  
20      see everyone here today. I'm Jana McAninch,  
21      Associate Director for Public Health Initiatives in  
22      the Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology here in

1 CDER. Before we get started with the scientific  
2 presentations, I will provide some regulatory  
3 background and information on the evolving opioid  
4 landscape in the United States. Here's the outline  
5 of my presentation.

6 FDA has convened this joint advisory  
7 committee meeting to have a public, transparent  
8 discussion and to solicit input on the completed  
9 postmarketing requirement, or PMR, Studies 3033-1  
10 and 2. These are epidemiologic studies that  
11 examine the risks of and potential risk factors for  
12 misuse, abuse, addiction, and fatal and non-fatal  
13 opioid-involved overdose in patients with long-term  
14 use of opioid analgesics.

15 For regulatory and labeling purposes, FDA  
16 defines misuse as the intentional use, for  
17 therapeutic purposes, of a drug in a manner other  
18 than which it was prescribed or by an individual  
19 for whom it was not prescribed. Labeling defines  
20 abuse as the intentional, non-therapeutic use of a  
21 drug for its desirable psychological or  
22 physiological effects. And addiction is defined in

1 FDA-approved labels as a cluster of behavioral,  
2 cognitive, and physiologic phenomena that may  
3 include a strong desire to take the drug,  
4 difficulties in controlling use, and possible  
5 tolerance or physical dependence.

6 We recognize that certain language may  
7 perpetuate stigma toward individuals who use  
8 substances or who have substance use disorders. We  
9 note that the abuse-related terminology used in  
10 these studies and in FDA materials is based on  
11 statutory and regulatory usage of these terms. FDA  
12 is committed to reducing stigma and ensuring access  
13 to evidence-based treatment for individuals with  
14 substance use disorders.

15 Next, I'll discuss some background and  
16 regulatory history of the extended-release/  
17 long-acting, or ER/LA, opioid analgesic PMRs.

18 Beginning in the early 1990s, the medical  
19 community began prescribing opioid analgesics more  
20 widely for the management of both acute and chronic  
21 non-cancer pain. Most prescribing was for  
22 immediate-release/short-acting, or IR/SA, products,

1 but there was also emerging use of several more  
2 recently approved ER/LA products. These products  
3 were generally available in higher dosage strengths  
4 than were the IR/SA products, and on average, they  
5 were prescribed at higher daily doses. On average,  
6 ER/LA products also had more milligram equivalents  
7 of opioid per prescription compared to the IR/SA  
8 products.

9 In the late 1990s and early 2000s, FDA began  
10 receiving and analyzing increasing numbers of  
11 reports of misuse and abuse of prescription  
12 opioids; meanwhile, public health officials were  
13 seeing an alarming rise in fatal overdoses  
14 involving these drugs. Using regulatory  
15 authorities available at the time, FDA responded  
16 through actions such as strengthening warnings in  
17 labels and issuing warning letters, citing  
18 manufacturers' violative promotional materials.

19 In 2007, Congress passed the Food and Drug  
20 Administration Amendments Act, or FDAAA, giving FDA  
21 significant new safety authorities. Among these  
22 was that FDA could now require safety-related

1 postmarketing studies. Under FDAAA, postmarketing  
2 studies could be required to assess unknown serious  
3 risk, assess signals of serious risk, or identify  
4 an unexpected serious risk when available data  
5 indicate such a potential. FDAAA also authorized  
6 FDA to require safety-related labeling changes  
7 based on new safety information that comes to light  
8 postmarket and to require that manufacturers  
9 implement risk evaluation and mitigation  
10 strategies, or REMS, when necessary to ensure that  
11 the benefits of a medication outweigh its risks.

12 In July 2012, FDA approved the ER/LA Opioid  
13 Analgesic REMS program, which included a  
14 requirement for manufacturers to make available to  
15 prescribers, for free or nominal cost, training  
16 programs on safe prescribing of ER/LA opioid  
17 analgesics following an FDA approved blueprint.

18 The same year, FDA convened a public  
19 scientific workshop with NIH and received other  
20 stakeholder input that raised concerns about  
21 knowledge gaps related to treatment of chronic  
22 non-cancer pain, in particular about the safety of



1 longer duration and higher dose use of opioid  
2 analgesics. FDA conducted a literature review and  
3 concluded that more information was needed on the  
4 serious risks of misuse, abuse, addiction,  
5 overdose, and death with long-term use of opioid  
6 analgesics for chronic pain. The review also found  
7 an association between higher daily opioid doses  
8 and the risk of overdose.

9 In September 2013, FDA issued five PMRs to  
10 all ER/LA opioid analgesic application holders to  
11 assess the risks associated with long-term use of  
12 opioid analgesics for the management of chronic  
13 pain among patients using ER/LA opioid analgesics.  
14 The overarching goal was to provide quantitative  
15 estimates and to identify potential risk factors  
16 for these known serious risks.

17 Acknowledging that all opioid analgesics  
18 carried these risks, FDA was concerned about  
19 potentially heightened risks for ER/LA opioid  
20 analgesics due to the higher dosage strengths  
21 available and their being used more at higher daily  
22 doses. The ER/LA opioid analgesic companies were

1 encouraged to work together to fulfill these PMRs,  
2 and they formed the Opioid PMR Consortium, or OPC,  
3 to collaborate on conducting the required studies.

4 Now, I'll provide a high-level overview of  
5 the ER/LA opioid analgesic PMRs.

6 The 2013 PMRs specified that the companies  
7 conduct one or more studies to provide quantitative  
8 estimates and evaluate risk factors for misuse,  
9 abuse, addiction, overdose, and death associated  
10 with long-term use of opioid analgesics for  
11 management of chronic pain among patients  
12 prescribed ER/LA opioid analgesics.

13 Three additional PMRs required that the  
14 companies conduct studies to develop and validate  
15 outcome measures to inform the design and analysis  
16 of the main observational PMR. The fifth PMR was  
17 for a clinical trial to assess the risk of  
18 hyperalgesia in this patient population. This  
19 trial is not a topic of discussion at this advisory  
20 committee meeting.

21 To provide guidance and oversight, FDA  
22 formed a steering committee comprised of senior

1 leadership within CDER. Additionally, FDA convened  
2 a public scientific meeting to discuss design  
3 considerations for the PMR studies. At the  
4 meeting, a panel of scientific experts provided  
5 input on study concepts and timelines that were  
6 proposed by the OPC.

7 It was also determined that multiple  
8 separate investigations would be necessary to  
9 fulfill several of the PMRs; therefore, in 2016,  
10 the five original PMRs were released and reissued  
11 as 11 separate PMRs, which allowed them to be  
12 tracked and fulfilled individually. These included  
13 two main observational studies, now 3033-1 and 2,  
14 as well as eight supportive studies. The  
15 individual study protocols were refined by the OPC  
16 and approved by FDA scientific review teams.

17 The first main observational PMR, 3033-1,  
18 required a prospective observational study designed  
19 to quantify the serious risks of misuse, abuse, and  
20 addiction associated with long-term use of opioid  
21 analgesics for management of chronic pain among  
22 patients prescribed ER/LA opioid analgesics. It

1       also specified that the study should examine  
2       potential risk factors such as product and  
3       formulation, dose and duration, and other clinical,  
4       demographic and genetic factors.

5               PMR 3033-2 required a retrospective  
6       observational study using patient health records,  
7       insurance claims, and death records to measure the  
8       incidence and predictors of opioid-related overdose  
9       and death, and abuse and addiction. Again, the PMR  
10      specified that the study must estimate the  
11      incidence of these outcomes and identify potential  
12      risk factors.

13             Although the original focus of these studies  
14      was on patients receiving ER/LA opioid analgesics,  
15      both of the PMR studies were later broadened to  
16      include patients with any new long-term use of  
17      Schedule II opioid analgesics for chronic pain.

18             The first two supportive PMRs, 3033-3 and 4,  
19      were for studies to develop and validate a  
20      self-reported survey instrument to identify opioid  
21      misuse and abuse in patients receiving opioid  
22      analgesics for pain. PMR 3033-5 was for a study to

1       develop and evaluate in a similar population a  
2       diagnostic interview tool for what was referred to  
3       then as prescription opioid substance use disorder  
4       and addiction. Historically, diagnostic criteria  
5       were designed in an era when most harmful opioid  
6       use involved heroin, and diagnostic interview tools  
7       based on these criteria were not evaluated in  
8       patients prescribed opioids chronically for pain.  
9       More detail on this is provided in later  
10      presentations.

11               PMRs 3033-6 and 7 were for studies to  
12      develop and evaluate medical code-based algorithms  
13      to identify opioid-related overdose, abuse, and  
14      addiction. And finally, PMRs 3033-8 through 10  
15      were to study how doctor and pharmacy shopping were  
16      associated with misuse, abuse, and addiction, and  
17      to evaluate algorithms based on these data as  
18      possible outcome measures for the main  
19      observational PMRs.

20               Instruments and outcome measures developed  
21      and validated in PMRs 3033-3, 4, and 5 were used in  
22      PMR 3033-1 to ascertain misuse, abuse, and

1 addiction, which was operationalized as moderate-  
2 to-severe opioid use disorder. The code-based  
3 algorithm developed and validated in PMR 3033-6 was  
4 used in PMR 3033-2 to ascertain opioid-involved  
5 fatal and non-fatal overdoses.

6 PMR 3033-7 found that coded medical data  
7 such as from administrative claims had unacceptably  
8 low sensitivity for identifying abuse and addiction  
9 and were not appropriate for use in the medical  
10 code-based retrospective study, 3033-2; therefore,  
11 it was determined that these outcomes would be  
12 studied only in PMR 3033-1, the prospective study.

13 PMRs 3033-8 through 10 found that higher  
14 levels of doctor and pharmacy shopping were  
15 associated with misuse, abuse, and addiction, but  
16 algorithms using doctor and pharmacy shopping data  
17 were found to misclassify a high proportion of  
18 patients and were not used in the main  
19 observational studies.

20 Here, I'll shift gears a bit and spend a few  
21 minutes providing a brief overview of the evolving  
22 opioid landscape, recognizing that the environment

1 in which opioids are prescribed and used has  
2 changed considerably since these PMRs were issued.

3 There have been myriad efforts to stem the  
4 tide of overdoses and other opioid-related harms.  
5 Some examples include FDA regulatory actions such  
6 as REMS and labeling changes, which I'll review  
7 shortly, as well as others like hydrocodone  
8 rescheduling recommendations, removal of  
9 reformulated OPANA ER due to abuse-related risks,  
10 and approval of non-prescription naloxone.

11 Other federal efforts are too numerous to  
12 name, but notable examples include CDC's 2016  
13 Clinical Practice Guidelines on Opioid Prescribing  
14 and the updated guidelines in 2022, as well as many  
15 programs to expand access to evidence-based  
16 treatment of opioid use disorder.

17 Many states passed laws on opioid  
18 prescribing, stood up prescription drug monitoring  
19 programs, and mandated opioid-related education for  
20 providers. Health systems and insurance companies  
21 instituted opioid stewardship policies to reduce  
22 the volume and doses of opioid analgesic

1       prescribing. DEA and other law enforcement  
2       agencies sought to reduce drug diversion and to  
3       shut down rogue clinics and pharmacies.

4               Much of the focus of these efforts,  
5       especially early on, was on reducing inappropriate  
6       or unnecessary prescribing of opioids, often by  
7       limiting the recommended or allowed quantity or  
8       daily dose. Some recommendations were misapplied  
9       and enforced as hard limits, resulting in patient  
10      harms from abrupt tapering or discontinuation of  
11      opioids, and even dismissal of patients from  
12      provider practices.

13             Together, these and other efforts resulted  
14      in sharp reductions in opioid analgesic  
15      prescribing, beginning around 2013. The figure on  
16      the left shows the estimated opioid analgesic  
17      prescriptions dispensed annually in the United  
18      States from 1992 to 2023. Opioid analgesic  
19      prescriptions increased from 112 million dispensed  
20      in 1992 to a peak of 263 million in 2012, then  
21      declining to 127 million by 2023. IR/SA opioid  
22      analgesics, shown by the solid line, comprised the



1 majority of these prescriptions.

2           The figure on the right shows these same  
3 data adjusted for changes in the U.S. population  
4 size. The number of dispensed prescriptions for  
5 opioid analgesics increased from 44 per 100 U.S.  
6 residents in 1992 to a peak of 84 in 2010, before  
7 declining to 38 prescriptions for 100 residents in  
8 2023. Again, prescriptions for ER/LA products  
9 comprised a small proportion of the overall  
10 dispensing. I note that these numbers do not  
11 represent the percentage of U.S. residents who  
12 received opioid analgesics, as patients could  
13 receive multiple prescriptions in a calendar year.

14           This figure shows trends in total opioid  
15 dose as morphine milligram equivalents, or MMEs,  
16 dispensed annually. ER/LA products accounted for a  
17 substantial proportion of the total MMEs despite  
18 their much lower prescription dispensing counts  
19 shown on the previous slide. ER/LA products also  
20 drove much, but not all, of the increase in MMEs  
21 dispensed up until about 2011 when total MMEs for  
22 ER/LAs began to decline. The peak in total IR/SA

1 MMEs followed a couple years later, and by 2023,  
2 total dispensing of opioid analgesic MMEs had  
3 returned to levels that were similar to those seen  
4 in the early 2000s.

5 As opioid analgesic prescribing fell, as  
6 shown here in the blue bars, opioid-involved  
7 overdose deaths, of course, continued to rise, with  
8 the sharpest increases attributable to illicit  
9 opioids, first heroin, shown by the blue dashed  
10 line, then synthetic opioids, primarily illicitly  
11 manufactured fentanyl, shown in the dark orange.

12 In 2013, when the PMRs were issued and the  
13 number of opioid analgesic prescriptions dispensed  
14 was near its peak, there were about 14,000  
15 prescription opioid-involved overdose deaths shown  
16 in fuchsia. Most of these had no co-involvement of  
17 heroin or non-methadone synthetic opioids. This  
18 line is in yellow. Since then, the total number of  
19 prescription opioid-involved overdose deaths has  
20 remained fairly stable, but as of 2023, fewer than  
21 half of these occurred without co-involvement of  
22 heroin or synthetic opioids, and the vast majority

1 of opioid overdose deaths involve synthetic  
2 opioids, primarily illicitly manufactured fentanyl.

3 This figure shows the most recent available  
4 data from CDC's Provisional Drug Overdose Death  
5 Dashboard, showing a rolling 12-month total of drug  
6 overdose deaths from January 2015 through October  
7 2024. What is striking here is the dramatic  
8 downturn in opioid overdose deaths, driven  
9 primarily by the decline in deaths involving  
10 synthetic opioids other than methadone, mostly  
11 illicit fentanyl.

12 Prescription opioid-involved deaths other  
13 than methadone declined modestly during this  
14 period, as shown by the green line. Overall,  
15 opioid overdose fatalities have come down to levels  
16 similar to those seen prior to the COVID-19  
17 pandemic, but are still roughly twice as high as a  
18 decade ago.

19 On the next two slides, I'll highlight some  
20 of the regulatory actions FDA has taken related to  
21 the risks being assessed in the ER/LA opioid  
22 analgesic PMR studies. I'll focus on two of our

1 primary regulatory tools for managing risk in the  
2 postmarketing setting, REMS and labeling.

3 As noted earlier, in 2012, FDA approved the  
4 ER/LA opioid analgesic REMS, which was centered  
5 around a requirement that manufacturers make  
6 trainings available at no or nominal cost with  
7 content based on an FDA-approved blueprint. The  
8 blueprint focused primarily on safety of ER/LA  
9 opioid analgesic prescribing.

10 In 2016, FDA convened an advisory committee  
11 meeting to discuss this REMS, and FDA determined  
12 that the REMS must be modified to include all  
13 opioid analgesics intended for outpatient use to  
14 broaden the focus of the educational program, to  
15 target all members of the healthcare team, and to  
16 include more information on evaluation and  
17 management of pain, including use of non-opioid  
18 options, and a primer on opioid use disorder. In  
19 2024, FDA approved a REMS modification to encourage  
20 safe disposal of leftover opioids by requiring  
21 opioid analgesic companies to make prepaid  
22 mail-back envelopes available to pharmacies for

1 distribution to patients receiving opioids.

2 This slide shows a high-level summary of  
3 major opioid analgesic safety labeling changes  
4 since the PMRs were issued. I'm not going to go  
5 through all of these in detail, but the timeline  
6 provides some examples of how the agency has used  
7 its authorities under FDAAA to update and  
8 strengthen information on opioid analgesic  
9 prescribing and risks based on new safety  
10 information.

11 Next, I'll provide a high-level walkthrough  
12 of current FDA-approved opioid analgesic labeling  
13 relevant to the risks evaluated in these PMR  
14 studies.

15 This slide shows the current boxed warning  
16 language required for opioid analgesic products,  
17 highlighting the risks of addiction, abuse, misuse,  
18 and potentially fatal respiratory depression that  
19 may occur, especially during titration or following  
20 a dosage increase. The boxed warning also  
21 describes risks from concomitant use of  
22 benzodiazepines or other CNS depressants, examples

1 of which are provided in other parts of the label.  
2 These risks, among others, are all described more  
3 fully in other sections of labeling as well.

4 This slide shows excerpts from the  
5 indications and limitations of use. The IR/SA  
6 label states that the medication is indicated for  
7 management of pain severe enough to require an  
8 opioid analgesic and for which alternative  
9 treatments are inadequate, either because they have  
10 not been, or are not expected to be, tolerated, or  
11 because they have not provided, or are not expected  
12 to provide, adequate analgesia.

13 The ER/LA labels state that the medication  
14 is indicated for the management of severe and  
15 persistent pain that requires an extended treatment  
16 period with a daily opioid analgesic and for which  
17 alternative treatment options are inadequate, also  
18 noting that the medication is not intended as a PRN  
19 analgesic. It cautions that because of greater  
20 risks of overdose and death with ER/LA  
21 formulations, the medication should be reserved for  
22 use in patients for whom alternative treatment

1 options, including non-opioids or immediate-release  
2 opioids, are ineffective, not tolerated, or would  
3 be otherwise inadequate to manage pain.

4 In the dosage and administration section,  
5 opioid analgesic labels advise using the lowest  
6 effective dosage for the shortest duration of time,  
7 consistent with individual patient treatment goals.  
8 It advises that because the risk of overdose  
9 increases as opioid doses increase, titration to  
10 higher doses should be reserved for patients in  
11 whom lower doses are ineffective and in whom the  
12 expected benefits of using a higher dose clearly  
13 outweighs the substantial risks. It also suggests  
14 that many acute pain conditions require no more  
15 than a few days of an opioid analgesic and that  
16 respiratory depression can occur at any time, but  
17 especially when initiating and following dosage  
18 increases.

19 The warnings and precautions subsection on  
20 addiction, abuse, and misuse notes that addiction  
21 can occur in patients appropriately prescribed  
22 opioid analgesics and at recommended dosages, as

1 well as if misused or abused. It notes that these  
2 risks are increased in patients with a personal or  
3 family history of substance abuse or mental  
4 illness, but that the potential for these risks  
5 should not prevent the proper management of pain.

6 Current labeling also advises that to avoid  
7 serious harms, providers should avoid abrupt  
8 discontinuation of opioids in patients who may be  
9 physically dependent. It emphasizes gradual,  
10 individualized dose reductions, as well as the need  
11 for ongoing care, shared decision making, and other  
12 supports as needed during the tapering process.

13 We look forward to a robust discussion of  
14 the findings and implications of these PMR studies  
15 this afternoon. Before closing, I'll briefly  
16 review the questions that we'll be asking the  
17 committee.

18 We will be asking committee members to  
19 discuss your interpretation of the key findings,  
20 both the risk estimates and the analyses of  
21 potential risk factors, considering such things as  
22 study strengths and limitations; different outcome



1 definitions; generalizability and relevance to the  
2 current opioid landscape; and consistency with  
3 other available evidence in your clinical or  
4 personal experience. We would also like the  
5 committee members to discuss whether there are any  
6 important novel findings from these PMR studies  
7 that FDA should communicate to healthcare  
8 providers, patients, and others. Thank you for  
9 your attention.

10 DR. SEO: Hi. This is Jessica Seo.  
11 Apologies for the interruption, Dr. Bateman. I'd  
12 just like to take a moment to welcome Dr. Floyd and  
13 ask if you could please state your name into the  
14 record. Thank you.

15 DR. FLOYD: Hi. Sorry I was late this  
16 morning. James Floyd, Professor of Medicine and  
17 Epidemiology at the University of Washington.

18 DR. SEO: Thank you, and back to you,  
19 Dr. Bateman.

20 DR. BATEMAN: Alright. Thank you.

21 Thank you, Dr. Crisafi and Dr. McAninch, for  
22 your presentations.

1           Both the Food and Drug Administration and  
2           the public believe in a transparent process for  
3           information gathering and decision making. To  
4           ensure such transparency at the advisory committee  
5           meeting, FDA believes that it is important to  
6           understand the context of an individual's  
7           presentation.

8           For this reason, FDA encourages all  
9           participants, including industry's non-employee  
10          presenters, to advise the committee of any  
11          financial relationship that they may have with  
12          industry, such as consulting fees, travel expenses,  
13          honoraria, and interest in a sponsor, including  
14          equity interests and those based upon the outcome  
15          of this meeting.

16          Likewise, FDA encourages you at the  
17          beginning of your presentation to advise the  
18          committee if you do not have any such financial  
19          relationships. If you choose not to address this  
20          issue of financial relationships at the beginning  
21          of your presentation, it will not preclude you from  
22          speaking.

1           We will now proceed with the presentation  
2           from the Opioid Postmarketing Requirements  
3           Consortium.

4           **Industry Presentation - Alexander Walker**

5           DR. WALKER: Good morning, members of the  
6           advisory committee and FDA staff. My name is Alec  
7           Walker. I am an adjunct professor at Harvard,  
8           where I was formerly Professor and Chair of  
9           Epidemiology.

10          The OPC has asked me to coordinate this  
11          presentation, which will cover a series of  
12          postmarketing studies requested by the FDA to  
13          examine the safety of extended-release and  
14          long-acting opioids. I readily accepted the OPC  
15          suggestion because of my long connection with the  
16          design and development of the studies intended to  
17          fulfill the FDA's PMRs.

18          I was formerly a principal of the research  
19          firm WHISCON, advising the OPC on study options for  
20          postmarketing requirements. Until I retired from  
21          WHISCON three years ago, I headed the coordinating  
22          center for a large insurance-based cohort study,

1       which we will discuss shortly as Study 2. I was  
2       also the lead investigator for doctor and pharmacy  
3       shopping studies, which won't be part of today's  
4       presentation.

5               Let me start with an overview of the PMR  
6       studies, and this material repeats some of what  
7       you've seen before, and I don't believe any of it's  
8       in conflict with what the FDA has presented.

9               Here are the 11 PMRs that have been issued  
10      by the FDA to ER/LA sponsors. The first 10 are  
11      observational studies, and the last, at the bottom,  
12      is a clinical trial. Among the observational  
13      studies, Studies 1 and 2 are the focus of today's  
14      presentations. The studies assess the incidence  
15      and risk factors for the outcomes of opioid misuse,  
16      abuse, addiction, overdose, and death.

17              Studies 3, 4, and 5 developed and validated  
18      measures of misuse, abuse, and addiction for  
19      Study 1. Studies 6 and 7 developed and validated  
20      methods to identify study outcomes in existing  
21      databases. The algorithm for overdose and death  
22      was used in Study 2. Studies 8, 9, and 10 defined

1 and validated doctor and pharmacy shopping as proxy  
2 indicators for misuse, abuse, and addiction. They  
3 were not incorporated in Studies 1 and 2, so they  
4 are not part of today's discussion. Study 11 is  
5 the clinical trial. It is also not part of today's  
6 discussion, but it was a subject of an advisory  
7 committee in April 2023.

8 Across the development of the PMRs, the OPC  
9 partnered with the experienced investigators at  
10 independent research institutions to design and  
11 conduct the studies, which reflected the input from  
12 public hearings and the FDA. The institutions  
13 listed here participated in the design, led the  
14 data collection, and performed analyses. The  
15 institutions hold the study data, and the study  
16 investigators will present the results.

17 The PMRs for Studies 1 and 2 had two  
18 overarching objectives: first, to estimate the  
19 incidence of misuse, abuse, addiction, overdose,  
20 and death associated with the long-term use of  
21 ER/LA opioids in patients with chronic pain, and  
22 second, to evaluate and quantify risk factors

1 associated with these outcomes. Note that these  
2 objectives are descriptive. Also note that risks,  
3 or misuse, abuse, overdose, and death, are  
4 described in the boxed warning and other sections  
5 of the current labeling, as we heard. The labeling  
6 does not provide any quantitative estimates, which  
7 is a gap that the successful completion of the PMRs  
8 might fill. The heart of PMR 3033 is in these two  
9 complementary cohort cities.

10 Study 1 consisted of a year's in-person  
11 follow-up of new initiators of ER/LAs or patients  
12 who newly qualified as receiving long-term opioid  
13 therapy. To learn about effects beyond one year,  
14 the investigators conducted a cross-sectional study  
15 of persons with existing long-term opioid use.

16 Study 1 employed measures of prescription opioid  
17 abuse, misuse, and addiction that had been refined  
18 and validated in Studies 3, 4, and 5.

19 Study 2 was a large, retrospective, new user  
20 cohort study and administrative data. The purpose  
21 was to characterize the risks of the comparatively  
22 infrequent but severe outcomes of overdose and

1 death in persons who newly qualified as long-term  
2 opioid users. Where Study 1 inferred late effects  
3 of the cross-sectional study of a population  
4 distinct from the initiating cohort, the automated  
5 data of Study 2 permitted long-term observation of  
6 the same group for the time of first qualification  
7 for as long as members stayed in their insurance  
8 plans.

9 In place of patient questioning, Study 2's  
10 outcomes used insurance claims interpreted using  
11 the results of Study 6, which provided a  
12 chart-validated set of ICD codes for identifying  
13 opioid overdose. Study 7 had been intended to  
14 produce algorithms for a combined outcome of abuse  
15 and addiction using ICD codes. The validation  
16 found that the best performing algorithms in health  
17 insurance data lacked the specificity to identify  
18 these outcomes reliably in chronic use populations.  
19 With the FDA's agreement, the investigators and the  
20 OPC dropped abuse and addiction as an endpoint in  
21 Study 2.

22 Here we have a chronology of Studies 1

1 through 7. The study protocols were adapted over  
2 time based on scientific guidance from the FDA at  
3 collaborative feedback sessions that occurred every  
4 3 months through the conduct of the studies.

5 Studies 3, 4, and 5 preceded Study 1, which they  
6 supported by validating the instruments used to  
7 measure prescription opioid abuse, misuse, and  
8 addiction. Data collection for Study 1 began in  
9 2017 and continued through 2021.

10 Studies 6 and 7 were needed for the  
11 completion of Study 2. Study 6 and 7 both began in  
12 2014 with final report submissions in 2019 and  
13 2018, respectively. Study 2 itself began in 2018  
14 after a year of collaborative protocol development  
15 and database preparation. Outcome definitions were  
16 folded in as they became available. The  
17 retrospective data ran from 2006 through 2017.

18 The OPC shared interim results for all the  
19 studies with the FDA as provided by the  
20 investigators. As it received findings, the FDA  
21 issued information requests, which have been  
22 ongoing. The procedures for gathering information



1 for the responses were incorporated as protocol  
2 modifications, included in stand-alone reports to  
3 the agency. The material in this morning's  
4 presentations and the OPC's briefing document  
5 integrates the responses to the information  
6 requests and the protocol specified findings.

7 In summary, Studies 1 and 2 provided risk  
8 estimates associated with long-term opioid  
9 consumption and quantified the associated risk  
10 factors. Study 1 found one-year cumulative risks  
11 for opioid adverse outcomes. Looking ahead, these  
12 were misuse in greater than 20 percent; abuse in  
13 about 9 percent; and addiction in 1 and a half  
14 percent. These one-year outcome risks in patients  
15 with new use resemble the prevalences observed in  
16 the study of patients with established longer term  
17 use. Among the many prespecified risk factors  
18 assessed, prior substance use disorders, SUDs, were  
19 the most consistent correlates of outcomes.

20 Study 2 added an estimate of the degree of  
21 risk for opioid overdose and opioid-related death,  
22 which averaged 2.1 percent after 5 years across the

1 four study sites. The study further identified  
2 baseline dose, prior SUDs, and mental health  
3 disorders as the strongest independent risk factors  
4 for OOD.

5 With this background in mind, here is the  
6 agenda for the remainder of the presentation.

7 Dr. Yarborough, Senior Investigator at Kaiser  
8 Permanente Northwest and Associate Professor at the  
9 Bernard J. Tyson Kaiser Permanente School of  
10 Medicine, will review the design and results from  
11 Study 1. Dr. Seeger, Vice President for  
12 Epidemiology at RTI Health Solutions and Adjunct  
13 Assistant Professor at the Harvard T.H. Chan School  
14 of Public Health, will review Study 2's design and  
15 results. I will return to conclude the  
16 presentation and begin the question and answer  
17 period. All outside experts have been compensated  
18 for their time and travel to today's meeting.

19 With this high-level view in mind, let's  
20 turn to the study principles for details. We'll  
21 begin with Dr. Yarborough, who will lay out  
22 Study 1.

**Industry Presentation - Bobbi Jo Yarborough**

DR. YARBOROUGH: Thank you, Dr. Walker.

Good morning. I'm Bobbi Jo Yarborough. I'm a clinical psychologist and have conducted health services research at the Kaiser Permanente Northwest Center for Health Research for the past 25 years. My research focuses on centering the experiences of patients, families, and the clinicians who support them to improve care and outcomes for individuals living with mental health and substance use disorders.

Over the last decade, I've studied risks associated with prescription opioid use among patients with chronic pain, including the outcomes of interest in Studies 1 and 2. I've also studied outcomes associated with opioid discontinuation and tapering, including suicide. I'm the principal investigator for Study 1, and today I'll take you through the Study 1 design and results.

As a reminder, Study 1 was intended, first, to estimate the incidence of misuse, abuse, and addiction associated with long-term use of opioid

1     analgesics for chronic pain and to examine the  
2     effects of several demographic, pharmacy, and  
3     clinical variables; and second, to evaluate and  
4     quantify additional risk factors, many that were  
5     prespecified in the PMR letter, including  
6     demographic, psychosocial, behavioral, medical, and  
7     genetic factors.

8             I'll talk later about how the variables in  
9     the PMR were operationalized in the study, but  
10    first I want to make sure we're appropriately  
11    situated in the study design.

12            Importantly, Study 1 is not a prospective  
13    clinical trial, so when I talk about risk factors  
14    here, I'm not talking about predictors that we can  
15    then evaluate as part of a causal relationship.  
16    The request from FDA was to examine risk factors  
17    associated with the study outcomes. I want to make  
18    sure it's clear that Study 1 is an observational  
19    study.

20            Now, in addition to estimating incidence  
21    among patients who were newly qualified for  
22    long-term therapy, we also took advantage of the

1 opportunity to estimate prevalence among patients  
2 who'd been receiving long-term opioid therapy for  
3 at least a year. We did this in a cross-sectional  
4 study. It was also observational. I'll describe  
5 the study sites next.

6 All participants from Study 1 were recruited  
7 from well-established health systems with  
8 comprehensive patient management systems, including  
9 electronic health records and claims databases.  
10 Seven sites were members of the Healthcare System  
11 Research Network or HCSRN. These are indicated in  
12 the map in blue.

13 These health systems provide medical and  
14 behavioral health care through health system owned  
15 clinics and hospitals and/or by contracting out  
16 services, so they have a mix of business and care  
17 delivery models. Within the HCSRN, specific sites  
18 were chosen for the demographic or socioeconomic  
19 diversity of their population served. This  
20 includes patients with and without insurance and  
21 some in rural areas.

22 An advantage of these sites belonging to the

1 HCSRN is that they all participate in a common data  
2 model, the virtual data warehouse or VDW. The VDW  
3 organizes health records and claims data in the  
4 same manner across member sites, making multisite  
5 research projects like this one more efficient. If  
6 we were to conduct this study at various health  
7 systems that all had their data organized in  
8 individual ways, we would have to spend  
9 considerable time finding data sources and making  
10 sure that data from all the sites was complete and  
11 comparable to one another.

12 Over the past three decades, HCSRN sites  
13 have worked to harmonize all of their data sources  
14 in the common data model so that they look like  
15 what you see in this figure. The data is routinely  
16 cleaned and standardized. This means that we can  
17 write one program, or set of programs, and  
18 distribute it to participating HCSRN sites, and  
19 they can run it with minimal site-specific  
20 modification. This makes data collection more  
21 accurate, more complete, and quicker than if we  
22 were having to write individual programs at each

1 site.

2 The point in sharing all of this detail is  
3 to help you understand that having these seven  
4 sites really made this study and the required study  
5 timeline feasible. But we also wanted  
6 representation of individuals from very different  
7 types of care delivery systems and settings outside  
8 the HCSRN, so we also included a U.S. Department of  
9 Veterans Affairs site, indicated in the map in  
10 yellow; and two organizations were practices  
11 participating with the Clinical Directors Network,  
12 a primary care practice-based research network.  
13 These are indicated in green.

14 The VA site has a long history of conducting  
15 pharmacoepidemiologic research, including research  
16 related to opioids. Their potentially eligible  
17 population included older African American and  
18 Hispanic individuals. The two practice-based  
19 research network sites also served populations  
20 underrepresented in research and/or low income,  
21 minority, and underserved communities.

22 These additional recruitment settings were

1 deliberately selected to reflect the diverse  
2 population of chronic pain patients prescribed  
3 long-term opioids in the United States, while also  
4 allowing for adequate and quality data capture. As  
5 far as prescribing practices, the states included  
6 didn't have the highest or lowest rates of opioid  
7 prescribing, but they were illustrative of what was  
8 happening in terms of prescribing across the U.S.  
9 at the time of study enrollment.

10 By comparing our study sites to state and  
11 county prescribing rates for 2019 from CDC's  
12 National Center for Injury Prevention and Control,  
13 we were able to confirm that we had included sites  
14 with the full range of prescribing rates. For  
15 example, in 2019, Washington State had an opioid  
16 dispensing rate of 42.8 per 100 persons, and  
17 Oregon's rate was 49.2. These rates fall in the  
18 moderate range, where 40 percent of states also  
19 fell at that time. California was lower at 31 per  
20 100 persons, but when we looked at the county  
21 level, the areas served by the participating health  
22 systems spanned areas with low, moderate, and high



1 rates. Michigan State rate was much higher at  
2 58.1, with counties included in the study ranging  
3 from 45.2 to 73.5.

4 For comparison, West Virginia had a rate of  
5 59.6. The states with the highest rates, Alabama  
6 and Arkansas, had rates above 80, and while we did  
7 not have sites in those states, we did have a  
8 Florida site representing Alachua County, which had  
9 a rate of 100.3 opioids dispensed per 100 persons.

10 So we're confident that even though we were  
11 not able to include states in the middle of the  
12 U.S., some of which you may know would later become  
13 known for higher overdose rates, we did include  
14 sites with prescribing rates that were similar or  
15 even higher than those regions, and we included  
16 states with some of the largest increases in  
17 overdose rates, making these data clinically  
18 informative, even in today's prescribing landscape.

19 When we were recruiting sites, belonging to  
20 the HCSRN was a distinct advantage for the reasons  
21 I've already mentioned. Potential sites also  
22 needed to have an available interested investigator

1 with expertise in opioid-related research,  
2 pharmacoepidemiology, chronic pain, or substance  
3 use disorders. Sites needed to be able to recruit  
4 a substantial number of patients prescribed opioids  
5 and be able to link to their administrative data.

6 We sought out sites with efficient survey  
7 research teams. We were attempting to fill  
8 geographic, including rural and socioeconomic,  
9 gaps, including sites with greater Medicaid  
10 representation. We explored sites in the Midwest  
11 and southern regions of the U.S., including sites  
12 in Colorado, Georgia, and Texas. But ultimately  
13 these sites were unable to be included because we  
14 could not identify an investigator with  
15 availability and the required expertise. Together,  
16 the HCSRN sites, VA, and PBRN, were selected to  
17 maximize efficiency, timeliness, and  
18 generalizability.

19 Why am I spending so much time talking about  
20 site selection? I wanted to be clear that this was  
21 more than a convenient sample of HCSRN sites and a  
22 few others. We understood as we were designing

1       this study that it was going to be the largest U.S.  
2       study measuring incidence of these important  
3       outcomes, and it had the potential to be really  
4       important to the field, so we took site selection  
5       very seriously.

6               As we were making decisions, we were  
7       balancing aspects of internal and external  
8       validity. We were asking ourselves how do we  
9       assure that we're getting accurate and complete  
10      data, particularly pharmacy data, but also  
11      important covariates that would come from the  
12      health records and claims databases?

13             How do we recruit sites that are  
14      representative of prescribing practices across the  
15      country? How can we increase the potential  
16      generalizability of our results by including  
17      diverse participants who represent the  
18      characteristics of patients with chronic pain and  
19      new long-term opioid use? There were necessary  
20      trade-offs, and we worked with the sites and the  
21      FDA as we made decisions.

22             So with that background in mind, let me

1 first review the 12-month prospective study.

2 The prospective study ultimately included  
3 two cohorts of patients, ER/LA initiators and  
4 long-term opioid therapy initiators or LtOT  
5 initiators. Patients were eligible for the ER/LA  
6 initiators cohort if they had no ER/LA use within  
7 the 6 months prior to their first ER/LA  
8 prescription, and then they received at least  
9 28 continuous days of ER/LA opioids with an  
10 additional prescription beyond the 28 days for  
11 continuation of ER/LA opioid use.

12 After discussion with an agreement from the  
13 FDA, the LtOT cohort was added to the protocol in  
14 response to declining ER/LA opioid prescribing  
15 during the study. Patients were eligible for the  
16 LtOT cohort if after at least 6 months of no ER/LA  
17 or Schedule II IR/SA, they received ER/LA and/or  
18 IR/SA opioids for at least 70 of 90 days. Because  
19 IR/SA products are often prescribed prior to ER/LA  
20 products, patients newly initiating ER/LAs in the  
21 prospective cohort could also qualify at study  
22 entry as new initiators of LtOT from their IR/SA

1       opioid use prior to initiating ER/LA therapy.

2               In the event that a subject qualified for  
3 both cohorts at sample selection, priority was  
4 given to the ER/LA initiators cohort. This was  
5 partly because the PMR letter was issued to ER/LA  
6 manufacturers and partly because we knew ER/LA use  
7 was declining and we wanted to increase that  
8 cohort. We were not concerned about not having  
9 enough participants qualifying for the LtOT cohort.

10              Potential participants had to be  
11 English-speaking adults between the ages of 18 to  
12 79 who received a qualifying opioid therapy order  
13 or dispense and were still taking it at the  
14 baseline interview. They also had to be enrolled  
15 in their health plan or regularly receiving care in  
16 the past year. This was important so that we could  
17 collect the baseline covariate data without any  
18 concern for missing data.

19              Additionally, they had to be capable of  
20 consenting and completing the study measures. We  
21 did not conduct a formal mental status exam, but  
22 potential participants were excluded if during any

1 of the prescreening they had apparent cognitive  
2 impairment sufficient to interfere with their  
3 ability to provide informed consent or participate  
4 in the interviews. Other exclusion criteria were  
5 kept to what was minimally necessary for outcome  
6 ascertainment.

7 Potential participants were excluded if they  
8 knew they would not be available for the full  
9 12-month follow-up period; if they were receiving  
10 hospice care or had a terminal illness diagnosis;  
11 had a documented opioid use disorder; or were  
12 receiving opioid use disorder treatment.

13 Study 3033-1 evaluated multiple potential  
14 risk factors, approximately 60, that were thought  
15 to influence the relative risk for prescription  
16 opioid misuse, abuse, or opioid use disorder. Some  
17 of these risk factors, on the left side here, were  
18 measured using health records or insurance claims  
19 data. Patient reported data such as current or  
20 past mood and substance use disorders, listed on  
21 the right, were collected by interview or  
22 self-reported participant survey. The last two

1 variables shown on the right were derived from an  
2 optional saliva sample. All of these were  
3 evaluated as independent or multivariate risk  
4 factors.

5 Participation in the prospective study  
6 involved a baseline assessment consisting of an  
7 in-person or telephone interview and self- or  
8 telephone-administered web-based questionnaires.  
9 Follow-up assessments and other surveys were  
10 conducted at months 3, 6, and 9. Month 12 included  
11 a final assessment via telephone interview and a  
12 self- or telephone-administered web-based  
13 questionnaire. All study materials and the  
14 protocol were approved by the Kaiser Permanente  
15 Northwest Institutional Review Board.

16 The primary outcomes of the prospective  
17 study were the incidence of prescription opioid  
18 misuse, prescription opioid abuse, and addiction,  
19 which was assessed as opioid use disorder or OUD.  
20 This outcome included both pain-adjusted opioid use  
21 disorder by prescription opioids and heroin use  
22 disorder. All of these outcomes were assessed

1 among all participants. Secondary outcomes  
2 included an alternative definition of DSM-5 OUD.

3 Prescription opioid misuse and abuse were  
4 determined using the Prescription Opioid Misuse and  
5 Abuse Questionnaire, or POMAQ, with modifications  
6 for Study 1. The POMAQ assesses the intent and  
7 frequency of misuse- or abuse-related behaviors.  
8 Addiction was determined using the Psychiatric  
9 Research Interview for Substance and Mental  
10 Disorders DSM-5 Opioid Version, or PRISM-5-OP, to  
11 assess addiction to opioid analgesics among  
12 patients prescribed opioids to treat chronic pain.  
13 Both the POMAQ and the PRISM-5-OP are instruments  
14 that were validated in Studies 3, 4, and 5.

15 To validate the POMAQ instrument, Study 3  
16 was a qualitative, cognitive interview study to  
17 ensure that the content and questions of the draft  
18 POMAQ were understandable to patients with chronic  
19 pain and relevant to their experiences. Overall,  
20 the POMAQ demonstrated content validity and was  
21 considered ready for quantitative validation among  
22 a larger cohort of patients with chronic pain.



1           Study 4 was then employed to evaluate the  
2       validity and reproducibility of the POMAQ among  
3       patients with chronic pain who were on long-term  
4       prescription opioids. The POMAQ demonstrated  
5       excellent construct validity and test-retest  
6       reliability, and therefore was determined to be a  
7       valid, reproducible tool to assess the presence of  
8       misuse and abuse behaviors in Study 1.

9           The item responses recorded here reflect  
10      misuse intentionality. Two of the responses shown  
11      at the bottom of the second two columns, to relax  
12      or feel mellow and to unwind after a hard day, were  
13      originally attributed to the abuse outcome but were  
14      moved to misuse after development of the clinical  
15      scoring algorithm. The responses recorded here  
16      reflect the abuse intentionality.

17          Let me move now to the design of Study 5.  
18      Study 5 was an observational study to assess the  
19      validity of the PRISM-5-OP instrument as a  
20      standardized measure of OUD to prescription  
21      opioids. This study was needed, as there was  
22      little evidence available on how the DSM-5

1 substance use disorder criteria applied to opioid  
2 use disorder, specifically regarding prescription  
3 opioids among patients with chronic pain.

4 Study 5 evaluated 606 patients from pain  
5 clinics and inpatient substance use treatment who  
6 received at least a 30-day opioid prescription for  
7 chronic pain. The goal was to investigate whether  
8 a pain-adjusted measure of the DSM-5 criteria  
9 improved validity over DSM-5 criteria for opioid  
10 use disorder that did not include pain adjustments.  
11 Pain adjusted in this context does not refer to  
12 statistical adjustment, but rather an adjustment to  
13 the DSM-5 criteria themselves. The results  
14 supported reliability and validity of the pain-  
15 adjusted measures.

16 Next, I'll review the outcome definitions we  
17 used in Study 1

18 Misuse was defined as the intentional use of  
19 a drug for therapeutic purpose to reduce an  
20 aversive symptom, or state in a manner that is  
21 inappropriately outside label directions, or in a  
22 manner other than prescribed by a healthcare

1 practitioner. This definition includes patients  
2 using a drug for a condition different from that  
3 which the drug was prescribed, patients taking more  
4 drugs than prescribed, or patients using a drug at  
5 different dosing intervals.

6 Abuse was defined as the intentional use of  
7 a drug for a non-therapeutic purpose, repeatedly or  
8 sporadically, for the purpose of achieving a  
9 positive psychological or physical effect. An  
10 addiction was determined using the validated  
11 Study 5 measure of pain-adjusted OUD when four or  
12 more criteria were met while the opioid was taken  
13 other than as prescribed and for reasons other than  
14 pain relief, or when participants met two or more  
15 DSM-5 criteria for opioid use disorder involving  
16 heroin.

17 Let's return to the results of Study 1. A  
18 total of 9,601 potential participants were mailed a  
19 recruitment letter. Of those who received a  
20 letter, more than 6,000 were determined ineligible  
21 or did not complete the screening. Common reasons  
22 for refusal were lack of interest in participating,

1       being too busy, and the study commitment being too  
2       great.

3               Of the 3,498 eligible participants who  
4       remained and consented to participate, 2,222 were  
5       included in the analytic data set, 978 were  
6       classified as ER/LA initiators, and 1,244 were  
7       classified as long-term opioid therapy initiators,  
8       a reminder that these classifications were made on  
9       the basis of their qualifying pharmacy  
10      prescriptions that made them eligible for the  
11      study. Again, participants who met criteria for  
12      both cohorts were classified as ER/LA initiators.

13              Here are select patient demographics for the  
14      prospective study. More than 70 percent of  
15      patients were greater than age 50 years in either  
16      cohort, and just over half were female. Most  
17      patients were white, though a representative  
18      portion were African American in both cohorts. You  
19      can see that in both cohorts, IR/SA opioids are  
20      represented as the predominant opioid form at  
21      baseline.

22              Recall that we began recruitment in August

1       2017, well after opioid prescribing had already  
2       peaked. The CDC guideline for prescribing opioids  
3       had been released and ER/LA opioids were being  
4       prescribed less. Also, predominant opioid form is  
5       calculated as the opioid type with the most days'  
6       supply, and most patients have IR/SA exposure prior  
7       to ER/LA, and many continue receiving IR/SA opioids  
8       for breakthrough pain even when they begin ER/LAs,  
9       so this was not a surprising finding. Less than  
10      10 percent had a past-year substance use disorder  
11      at baseline.

12               Here are the main results. These are the  
13      first robust incidence rates reported using  
14      systematic measures and transparent methodology, as  
15      the prior literature shows a range of rates, and  
16      typically these are prevalence rates, using  
17      variable measures. In the ER/LA initiators cohort,  
18      the 12-month cumulative incidence rate was 22.8  
19      percent for prescription opioid misuse; 9.4 percent  
20      for prescription opioid abuse; and 1.4 percent for  
21      pain-adjusted OUD. We observed similar results in  
22      the long-term opioid therapy initiators cohort.

1           Additionally, FDA was interested in looking  
2       at incidence rates using different definitions of  
3       OUD. Here on the left, I'm showing the  
4       pain-adjusted OUD measure that you just saw on the  
5       previous slide, which was our primary outcome, as  
6       well as the DSM-5 measure on the right, which is a  
7       count of the number of DSM-5 criteria that were met  
8       where withdrawal intolerance are not rated positive  
9       if they occurred among patients who used opioids  
10      only as prescribed.

11           The other objective of the study was to  
12      assess risk factors for these outcomes. All  
13      analyses of the prospective study were conducted  
14      separately for the cohorts. In the interest of  
15      time, I'm only showing the ER/LA initiators'  
16      cohort, but both sets of results are available in  
17      the briefing documents.

18           In the next series of slides, I'm showing  
19      all statistically significant risks with an  
20      increased odds of 2 or greater or decreased odds of  
21      0.5 or less for a given outcome. Because there  
22      were so many potential risk factors, we chose this

1 pragmatic threshold, as it represents factors that  
2 are either double or half the odds compared to a  
3 reference group.

4 To enter these models, a potential risk  
5 factor had to be significantly associated with the  
6 particular outcome at the p less than 0.1 level in  
7 univariate analyses. As a result, many of the  
8 potential risk factors will not be shown on the  
9 following slides because either they were not  
10 associated with the outcomes in the univariate  
11 analyses or they did not meet the significance  
12 thresholds for reporting here.

13 For prescription opioid misuse, having a  
14 substance use disorder in the past year, or having  
15 an average daily dose of greater than or equal to  
16 120 milligrams morphine equivalent at baseline,  
17 both had odds ratios greater than 2. When looking  
18 at the outcome of prescription opioid abuse,  
19 hydromorphone use compared to oxycodone, and having  
20 a substance use disorder compared to not having a  
21 past-year substance use disorder, both increased  
22 odds of abuse in both the ER/LA and LtOT cohorts.

1 Here in the ER/LA cohort, those both have odds  
2 ratios greater than 5.

3 Receiving an other active pharmaceutical  
4 ingredient compared to oxycodone had an odds ratio  
5 of 4.1. Past 3-month prescription opioid misuse at  
6 baseline was associated with an increased risk of  
7 abuse at follow-up in both the ER/LA and LtOT  
8 cohorts. And there are a few other risk factors  
9 shown. I'll give you some time to review these.

10 Finally, the only factor associated with  
11 statistically significant increased odds of  
12 pain-adjusted opioid use disorder above 2.0 in the  
13 ER/LA initiators cohort was use of gabapentinoids.  
14 We did observe additional risk factors that  
15 increased odds of pain-adjusted OUD in the LtOT  
16 cohort. The variables with the largest odds ratios  
17 were all related to substance use disorder or  
18 problematic opioid use behavior at baseline.

19 Some factors showed a statistically  
20 significant reduction in the odds of misuse, abuse,  
21 or OUD, and here we're able to fit all of the  
22 outcomes on a single slide. Before we look at



1       these, I want to emphasize that odds ratios less  
2       than 1 do not mean that a given variable is  
3       protective because we're not comparing individuals  
4       who do and do not take prescription opioids.  
5       Everyone in this sample is taking prescribed  
6       opioids, so an odds ratio less than 1 means that  
7       one subgroup has lower odds of the outcome compared  
8       to the reference group.

9               For pain-adjusted OUD, having an Elixhauser  
10       comorbidity score of 1, or greater, or equal to 2,  
11       compared to a score of 0 -- so more medical  
12       comorbidity -- in those aged 60 and over or 40 to  
13       49, both compared to age 18 to 39, had lower odds  
14       of opioid use disorder. For the abuse outcome,  
15       having more medical comorbidity compared to none,  
16       being obese compared to normal or underweight, and  
17       those aged 50 to 59 compared to 18 to 39 had lower  
18       odds. Several factors were associated with lower  
19       risk of misuse, including those with more medical  
20       comorbidity compared to none and those with two or  
21       more inpatient hospital stays compared to none.

22               This concludes the results for the

1 prospective study. I'll switch now from estimating  
2 incidence in the prospective study to prevalence  
3 estimates among patients taking opioids for at  
4 least a year, as we turn to the cross-sectional  
5 study.

6 I mentioned at the beginning that Study 1  
7 also included a cross-sectional study of patients  
8 who had been receiving long-term opioid therapy for  
9 at least a year. Because study timelines only  
10 allowed for one year of follow-up in the  
11 prospective study, the addition of the  
12 cross-sectional sample of patients with longer term  
13 use provided an opportunity to understand the  
14 prevalence of and risk factors for misuse or abuse  
15 of prescription opioids or addiction associated  
16 with longer exposure to opioids.

17 Similar to the prospective study, all  
18 potential participants needed to be enrolled in  
19 their health plan or engaged in care during the  
20 prior year. They needed to be able to consent and  
21 complete in-person or telephone-administered  
22 interviews and self- or telephone-administered

1        questionnaires, and they needed to still be taking  
2        their prescription opioid at the study interview.  
3        Exclusion criteria were also similar to the  
4        prospective study. Recruitment letters were sent  
5        to potential participants, and our recruitment  
6        teams followed up by phone to consent, conduct  
7        prescreening interviews, and enroll eligible and  
8        interested participants.

9                The primary outcomes of the cross-sectional  
10       study were the past 3-month prevalence of  
11       prescription opioid misuse or abuse and the past-  
12       year prevalence of addiction. The secondary  
13       outcomes were the same as in the prospective study.  
14       Prescription opioid misuse, abuse, and addiction  
15       were again determined using the POMAQ and  
16       PRISM-5-OP.

17               A total of 5,333 potential participants were  
18       sent recruitment letters. Of those that received a  
19       recruitment letter, 1,936 were eligible and  
20       consented. And while 1,325 completed the  
21       PRISM-5-OP assessment, 113 did not complete the  
22       POMAQ; and therefore, because we could not evaluate

1 the misuse and abuse primary outcomes, these  
2 participants were not enrolled. In total,  
3 1,212 people were enrolled and completed the  
4 primary outcome measures.

5 Among the participants included in the  
6 analyses, 80 percent were 50 years of age or older;  
7 57 percent were female; 74 percent identified as  
8 white; 12 percent as black; and 5 percent as  
9 Hispanic. ER/LAs were the predominant form of  
10 opioid prescribed, and 5 percent had a past-year  
11 history of a non-nicotine, non opioid substance use  
12 disorder.

13 Here are the results. The past 3-month  
14 prevalence was 14.6 percent for prescription opioid  
15 misuse and 6.0 percent for opioid abuse. The past-  
16 year prevalence of pain-adjusted OUD was  
17 2.7 percent.

18 As in the prospective cohort, we also looked  
19 at the prevalence rate using the DSM-5 definition  
20 of OUD. The prevalence of moderate-to-severe OUD  
21 was 6.3 percent using the DSM-5 definition, where  
22 tolerance and withdrawal were not counted as

1 positive if the medication was taken as prescribed.

2 Here, we show the risk factors associated  
3 with statistically significant increased odds  
4 greater than or equal to 2 of prescription opioid  
5 misuse. Again, we see that past-year substance use  
6 disorder had the highest odds compared to any other  
7 categories.

8 Next, looking at the outcome of prescription  
9 opioid abuse, we see several factors with increased  
10 odds compared to the reference groups, but again,  
11 the trend continues with past-year substance use  
12 disorder having more than double the odds compared  
13 to all other factors.

14 The risk factors with statistically  
15 significant increased odds of pain-adjusted OUD  
16 compared to their reference groups are shown here.  
17 Most notably, being male compared to female and  
18 identifying as Hispanic versus not, or black  
19 compared to white, were associated with odds ratios  
20 greater than 4. Prior to past-year history of  
21 major depressive disorder was also associated with  
22 increased risk and greater than 2 hospital stays

1 compared to none.

2 Here are factors associated with lower odds  
3 of misuse, abuse, or OUD compared to a reference  
4 group. Factors associated with lower odds of OUD  
5 included identifying as other or mixed race  
6 compared to white; being overweight or obese  
7 compared to normal or underweight; use of an other  
8 active pharmaceutical ingredient compared to  
9 oxycodone; and those aged 50 to 59 years of age  
10 compared to 18 to 39.

11 For the prescription opioid abuse outcome,  
12 those with less than a high school education  
13 compared to a high school diploma or GED had lower  
14 odds, and those exposed to abuse-deterrent  
15 formulations also had lower odds. For misuse, we  
16 see that those predominantly using ER/LAs relative  
17 to IR/SA and those exposed to abuse-deterrent  
18 formulations had lower odds.

19 Study 1 was conducted in sites illustrative  
20 of typical health care by teams with extensive  
21 recruitment and retention experience. It used  
22 validated instruments to quantify and characterize

1 the study outcomes among adult patients prescribed  
2 long-term opioid therapy. The study was comprised  
3 of longitudinal analyses with robust estimations of  
4 incidence rates and an extensive list of risk  
5 factors were explored.

6 Limitations included the potential for  
7 exposure or outcome misclassification, or  
8 selection, recall, or social desirability biases,  
9 as these are known limitations of observational  
10 studies. Wherever possible, efforts were made to  
11 mitigate these design-related weaknesses.

12 We may not have had statistical power to  
13 detect significant differences across small  
14 subgroups for risk factors, particularly when the  
15 outcome rate was low. And finally, risk factors  
16 such as dose changes or discontinuation and the  
17 outcome of suicide have been recognized in the  
18 literature in the intervening time since the study  
19 began, and these were not studied.

20 When the PMR was issued, there was concern  
21 about the known risks of misuse, abuse, and OUD  
22 among patients prescribed long-term opioid therapy,

1 but there weren't clear estimates. There were  
2 almost no incidence estimates among patients with  
3 new long-term opioid use, and there was a wide  
4 range of prevalence estimates reported in the  
5 literature. We now have incidence estimates that  
6 we can have confidence in because they were  
7 measured using validated instruments among patients  
8 from typical healthcare settings. We now have more  
9 precise prevalence estimates, also rigorously  
10 measured.

11 We know that overdoses associated with  
12 heroin use have increased over time, but we now  
13 know that heroin use disorder was not prevalent in  
14 these studies. We now understand that opioid abuse  
15 is more common than opioid use disorder, and many  
16 more patients misuse their opioids, somewhere  
17 around 15 percent of patients on long-term opioid  
18 therapy greater than a year, and around 20 percent  
19 of new long-term users by one year.

20 That information can be useful to clinicians  
21 because although the opioid crisis may have shifted  
22 to illicit synthetic opioids, opioid analgesics are



1 still prescribed, and clinicians and patients are  
2 interested in this kind of data to inform their  
3 risk-benefit discussions. Our results help them to  
4 understand how common these risks are, and among  
5 many potential risk factors, which to pay closest  
6 attention to for specific patients.

7 We evaluated a number of risk factors  
8 previously shown in the literature to have a  
9 relationship with problematic opioid use, and we  
10 now have more precise estimates of the magnitude of  
11 those risks. We found a novel indicator of  
12 increased risk for opioid use disorder among  
13 patients co-prescribed gabapentinoids. Almost half  
14 of the participants in all cohorts and studies for  
15 Study 1 had a prescription for gabapentinoids, so  
16 this is important.

17 Finally, we confirm what we already knew,  
18 that patients with prior histories of substance use  
19 disorder are more vulnerable than those without.  
20 That was a consistent and significant risk factor  
21 across outcomes. Importantly, the risk factor  
22 findings generally align with the published

1 literature.

2 Thank you, and Dr. John Seeger will now  
3 present the findings from Study 2.

4 **Industry Presentation - John Seeger**

5 DR. SEEGER: Thank you, Dr. Yarborough.

6 I'm John Seeger, a pharmacoepidemiologist  
7 and Vice President for Epidemiology at RTI Health  
8 Solutions. I am also an adjunct assistant  
9 professor in the Department of Epidemiology at  
10 Harvard's T.H. Chan School of Public Health.

11 I had a 25-year history at Optum, where I  
12 eventually took on the role of Chief Scientific  
13 Officer for Epidemiology. My research focus has  
14 been to address regulatory questions regarding the  
15 safety of pharmaceuticals and vaccines. I became a  
16 principal investigator for Study 2 once Dr. Walker  
17 retired from WHISCON about three years ago.

18 Now, let me share with you the design of  
19 Study 2 and its findings.

20 Study 2 was designed as a cohort study that  
21 was observational and retrospective. The study  
22 aimed to address two major objectives of the

1 postmarketing requirement outlined earlier. Those  
2 objectives were to quantify the incidence of opioid  
3 overdose and death, OOD, among long-term opioid  
4 users and to identify predictors or potential risk  
5 factors for OOD.

6 While Study 1 identified the more commonly  
7 occurring outcomes of abuse, misuse, and addiction,  
8 the outcome for Study 2, OOD, occurs less  
9 frequently; therefore, an observational  
10 retrospective study using insurance claims and  
11 death records for patients prescribed long-term  
12 opioids was selected as the way to provide  
13 informative results in a timely manner. Like  
14 Study 1, we examined a number of potential risk  
15 factors and confounders for OOD, including ER/LA  
16 versus IR/SA formulation. Although originally part  
17 of the PMR, Study 2 did not search for effect  
18 modifiers.

19 This slide presents how opioid recipients  
20 were selected for the study and how they were  
21 followed for the outcome of OOD. We identified  
22 Schedule II opioid dispensings from pharmacies to

1 individuals between October 2006 and December 2016.  
2 We then checked that the person was enrolled in the  
3 data source for 6 months prior to this dispensing  
4 and had not received a Schedule II opioid  
5 dispensing during that time.

6 This was our operational definition of new  
7 use, and people who received a Schedule II opioid  
8 meeting these criteria were further evaluated for  
9 eligibility. They had to be adults 18 to 79 years  
10 of age, and they had to receive at least 70 days  
11 worth of Schedule II opioid in the 90-day  
12 qualification period. This was our definition of  
13 long-term opioid use similar to the definition used  
14 in Study 1.

15 Persons who met these entry criteria were  
16 followed for the study outcome of OOD. In order to  
17 identify new or incident cases of OOD, people who  
18 had an OOD outcome during either the baseline or  
19 qualification period did not qualify for study  
20 follow-up. This single cohort was followed for up  
21 to 5 years with potential censoring for a number of  
22 administrative reasons. At periodic points, the

1 cohort was characterized using covariates that were  
2 also assessed at cohort entry. This allowed us to  
3 keep track of the cohort make-up during follow-up  
4 so we could see if it changed.

5 One of the main variables to be assessed was  
6 whether the individuals received an IR/SA or ER/LA  
7 opioid; however, individuals could have received  
8 multiple Schedule II opioid dispensings during the  
9 qualification period that were a mix of IR/SA and  
10 ER/LA. The way we resolved this was to classify  
11 patients according to which of these forms provided  
12 the most morphine milligram equivalents, MMEs,  
13 during the qualification period. In this way,  
14 patients were unambiguously classified as either an  
15 IR/SA or ER/LA recipient, and they remained in that  
16 group throughout follow-up following the  
17 intention-to-treat principle.

18 This study was implemented in the same way  
19 as described in this schematic across four sites  
20 that were independent of one another using a common  
21 study protocol. Researchers at each site  
22 implemented the study protocol with coordination

1 and pooling of results by Dr. Walker and me.  
2 Collectively, the sites implementing the protocol  
3 identified 232,106 subjects that met inclusion  
4 criteria for entrance into Study 2.

5 The dark blue boxes reflect exclusion  
6 criteria. Of those who met the inclusion criteria,  
7 95 percent passed the exclusions of no opioid  
8 overdose during the baseline or qualification  
9 period, not receiving non-hospital institutional  
10 care, and were alive at cohort start date, leaving  
11 220,249 enrolled into Study 2. This was our sample  
12 size.

13 There are four data sources that contributed  
14 to Study 2: two commercial health insurance data  
15 sources; one managed care health system; and one  
16 Medicaid source. HealthCore and Optum have  
17 representation across all regions of the United  
18 States, while Kaiser Permanente Northwest, KPNW,  
19 and Vanderbilt University Medical Center, VUMC,  
20 using Tennessee Medicaid data are regional.

21 Keeping in mind that the data sources were  
22 meant to be informative and diverse, they were

1       selected for having the following features. They  
2       had large size and well-defined demographic and  
3       regional characteristics. They had complete or  
4       nearly complete information on provider, facility,  
5       and pharmacy services, allowing us to capture drug  
6       exposure and patient covariates along with  
7       outcomes. They had experience working with U.S.  
8       claims data and translating them to Sentinel Common  
9       Data Model.

10           All sites were participants in FDA's  
11       Sentinel initiative and also conduct their own  
12       pharmacoepidemiology research. All sites had the  
13       ability to go beyond the administrative data to  
14       access medical records for validation or link to  
15       the vital statistics data or National Death Index.  
16       And finally, the sites provided diversity in  
17       healthcare settings, and by this, I mean data  
18       included people cared for in outpatient or  
19       inpatient settings across the U.S. under a variety  
20       of reimbursement types.

21           The primary study outcome was first  
22       occurrence of opioid overdose or death. This was

1 presented both as risks and rates for the overall  
2 cohort and for subgroups. Secondary measures  
3 included a characterization of the cohort at  
4 baseline and at periodic intervals during  
5 follow-up. The OOD risk or rate was determined  
6 within strata for the identification of high- or  
7 low-risk subgroups of the main cohort.

8 A sensitivity analysis was conducted where  
9 we shortened the period without Schedule II opioids  
10 from 6 months to 1 month. Finally, based on FDA  
11 feedback, we also included a switch/add substudy to  
12 assess OOD risk among people who qualified for the  
13 cohort as an IR/SA user and who subsequently  
14 switched to or added an ER/LA or a different IR/SA.

15 An important element in research is  
16 confidence in the ability to measure the study  
17 outcome, which in this case was OOD. For this  
18 reason, I will take a brief digression to Study 6,  
19 whose purpose was to provide us with this  
20 confidence.

21 There was a published algorithm that used  
22 ICD codes to identify opioid overdose, and Study 6



1 sought to determine if the algorithm could be used  
2 as it was or if it could be improved. The  
3 algorithm was based on ICD codes that designated  
4 variations of opioid poisoning. The investigators  
5 of Study 6 examined additional codes that might be  
6 ancillary to opioid poisoning in categories shown  
7 here.

8 As candidates to improve on the sensitivity  
9 and specificity of OOD identification, the study  
10 applied the multivariable statistical techniques of  
11 LASSO and CART, which are commonly used in  
12 algorithm-building studies. The researchers found  
13 that there was no combination of these additional  
14 variables that improved the performance of the  
15 original algorithm when compared to the gold  
16 standard of medical chart review.

17 Here are the main results of Study 6. More  
18 than 1,000 charts within Kaiser Northwest were  
19 reviewed for this algorithm assessment, and the  
20 original ICD-based algorithm showed excellent  
21 performance on all measures shown in this table.

22 And there was even more to the study.

1     Excellent performance in Kaiser Northwest may not  
2     transfer to other data sources, so there was a  
3     large scale portability assessment involved. This  
4     involved a separate sample of more than 1,400  
5     charts from three of the four study sites plus  
6     Kaiser Washington, and the results were quite  
7     similar to the published algorithm; therefore, we  
8     felt confidence in the performance of the OOD  
9     algorithm, and it was adopted for use in Study 2.

10           Study 2 prespecified patient characteristics  
11     that might affect OOD risk. These were based on  
12     electronically recorded patient information within  
13     the data sources in time frames relative to the  
14     cohort start date. Prior to the cohort start date,  
15     insurance claims bearing codes were used to  
16     identify select diagnoses. This included  
17     pain-causing conditions clustered into similar  
18     types and baseline substance use and mental health  
19     disorders. We also identified dispensings of  
20     non-opioid medications.

21           At the cohort start date, we captured  
22     demographics including age, sex, calendar year, and

1 the U.S. census region. You'll note that we  
2 collected variables during follow-up that were the  
3 same as those collected before cohort entry to  
4 describe the cohort composition longitudinally.

5 Now, let's look at Study 2 accrual across  
6 the years of the study. This figure shows the  
7 fraction of the cohort accrued by year, with 2006  
8 being a partial year and 2009 being the most common  
9 year of cohort entry. There is a decline in people  
10 entering the cohort thereafter that corresponds to  
11 a general reduction in the use of prescription  
12 opioids and which meant fewer opioid recipients met  
13 our entry criteria, but there are still people who  
14 entered the study in all accrual years. Since  
15 study follow-up goes through 2017, people who  
16 entered the cohort in later years tended to provide  
17 shorter durations of follow-up.

18 Now, let me show you some features of the  
19 cohort. I call your attention to the overall  
20 cohort size, 220,249, which matches the flow  
21 diagram presented earlier. Two-thirds of the  
22 cohort were aged 45 years or older and

1 approximately half female. Most of the cohort was  
2 sourced from the south region of the United States,  
3 reflecting that one of the data sources, VUMC, is  
4 entirely located there, and about one-third of  
5 people in the cohort had received a dispensing of  
6 an antidepressant, benzodiazepine or muscle  
7 relaxant.

8 Several medical diagnoses were tabulated for  
9 the cohort; first, the pain clusters. The study  
10 mapped pain-related diagnoses into 13 different  
11 pre-established pain clusters. These are the seven  
12 with the highest prevalences, all above 20 percent.  
13 Of these, back pain and limb/extremity or joint  
14 pain were the most prominent. Close to one-quarter  
15 of the cohort had diagnoses of depression or  
16 anxiety, and around 5 percent had a substance use  
17 disorder diagnosis.

18 We tabulated the specific opioid that  
19 patients in the cohort qualified with. The  
20 short-acting opioids at the top of this table are  
21 considerably more common, with 84 percent of  
22 patients in the cohort qualifying for the IR/SA

1 subgroup versus 16 percent for the ER/LA shown at  
2 the bottom. Once the cohort was accrued, its size  
3 declined over time. This figure shows the size of  
4 the cohort from start time through the end of  
5 follow-up. About two-thirds are followed through  
6 one year, one-third through 3 years, and one-sixth,  
7 or about 16 percent, through 5 years.

8 The main reason for loss to follow-up is  
9 administrative, such as a change in insurance  
10 coverage or the end of the study. Indeed, four of  
11 the 11 cohort accrual years could not have had the  
12 full 5 years follow-up because they reached the  
13 administrative end of the study, December 2017,  
14 first. Cohort retention was not uniform across  
15 data sources or risk factors. For example,  
16 retention was higher in VUMC and Kaiser than in the  
17 commercial health insurance data sources, and  
18 retention was lower in persons with a baseline  
19 diagnosis of OUD.

20 Now, let's attach some numbers to the cohort  
21 whose size I just depicted graphically. This slide  
22 shows cohort accrual overall and by data source,

1 along with the person-years follow-up contributed  
2 and outcomes identified during follow-up. There  
3 are more person-years than people in the cohort,  
4 which tells you that the average follow-up was  
5 longer than one year; and if you do the  
6 calculation, it comes out to an average of 2 and a  
7 quarter years per person.

8 During this follow-up, there were 3,034 OOD  
9 events identified, with 17 percent being fatal.  
10 The cumulative risk of OOD was 2.1 percent or  
11 2.1 cases of OOD per 100 people, and the incidence  
12 rate was 5.3 cases of OOD per thousand  
13 person-years, which translates to 0.53 events per  
14 hundred person-years or about half a percent per  
15 person, per year. I mentioned this to connect with  
16 the next slide that shows cumulative risk per year  
17 of follow-up.

18 The fairly narrow 95 percent confidence  
19 intervals around both the risk and rate for OOD,  
20 2.0 percent to 2.2 percent and 5.1 percent to 5.5,  
21 show that the study met the objective of estimating  
22 OOD risk with good precision. I would also like to

1 point to the diversity in OOD risk among the  
2 healthcare settings contributing to the overall  
3 numbers. In particular, VUMC has a crude OOD  
4 incidence rate that was about 2 and a half times  
5 what it was in the other sites. VUMC is a Medicaid  
6 population that has demographic and comorbidity  
7 characteristics that correspond to higher OOD risk  
8 than the other sites.

9 On the next slide, I will show the  
10 cumulative risk per year of follow-up, but I would  
11 like you to remember the average incidence rate,  
12 5.3 per thousand or about half a percent per person  
13 per year, which is the incidence rate averaged over  
14 all 5 years of follow-up. The OOD risk could vary  
15 across the 5 years of follow-up, so the cumulative  
16 risk at 5 years might not reveal an increasing or  
17 declining risk during that time.

18 Here is the cumulative risk of OOD by year  
19 across the 5-year follow-up, accounting for the  
20 changing size of the cohort. You can see the  
21 fairly consistent linear increase in OOD risk of  
22 about 0.4 or 0.5 percent per year, building to a

1 cumulative risk of 2.1 percent at 5 years. And  
2 while cumulative risk varied across sites, this  
3 pattern of linear increase in OOD risk over time  
4 was present at all sites.

5 The study sought to determine whether OOD  
6 rate was influenced by patient characteristics.  
7 Presented here is the hazard ratio of OOD by age  
8 and error of cohort entry. The black diamond shows  
9 the reference group. The overall estimates support  
10 an age-related decline in the risk of OOD. Younger  
11 age groups show higher risk than the referenced age  
12 category of 45 to 54 years, while older age groups  
13 show lower risk.

14 The era indicates that people entering the  
15 cohort in the last era were at higher risk. While  
16 not shown here, we also looked at sex and census  
17 region, and there were similar risks across  
18 subgroups of these variables. All four of these  
19 risk factors -- age, sex, era, and region -- were  
20 then accounted for through adjustment when  
21 examining other potential risk factors.

22 Looking at subgroups adjusted for these



1 demographic covariates, we identified prior SUD,  
2 particularly OUD, and prior psychiatric diagnoses  
3 as predictors for increased risk of OOD. This  
4 aligns with literature and current opioid  
5 utilization recommendations. We also see that a  
6 range of psychiatric diagnoses prior to start of  
7 long-term opioid use predicted increased OOD risk,  
8 and medications used to treat OUD or psychosis  
9 corresponded to similar increased OOD risk as being  
10 highly correlated with the condition for which they  
11 are prescribed.

12 This figure shows the same cumulative risk  
13 as the earlier slide, but now broken out by those  
14 with and without a baseline diagnosis of OUD. A  
15 history of OUD was the only baseline characteristic  
16 that affected the retention in the respective  
17 insurance plan. If I can draw your attention to  
18 the numbers at the bottom of the slide, you see  
19 there is a modestly more rapid decline in follow-up  
20 associated with the history of OUD, so that at the  
21 end of 5 years, the OUD subset of 961 patients is  
22 12 percent of its starting size, while the

1       corresponding number, 36,050, for the non-OD  
2       subset is 17 percent. As might have been expected,  
3       there was a substantial difference in the  
4       cumulative OOD risk according to this baseline  
5       variable, where it was close to 5 times higher  
6       among those with OOD than those without it.

7               Turning to the outcome of OOD by other  
8       subgroups, we also see that most opioids predicted  
9       increased OOD risk relative to the reference  
10      category of hydrocodone, methadone used for pain  
11      being the highest. Of interest, patients treated  
12      with an ER/LA as the principal molecule had a  
13      hazard ratio of just over 2 for OOD compared to  
14      short-acting opioids, which makes sense, as ER/LA  
15      opioids are often used with a higher dose or in  
16      conjunction with IR/SAs. In fact, dose accounts  
17      for much of the increased risk identified. While  
18      not shown here, when these factors are adjusted for  
19      qualifying dose, most hazard ratios move closer to  
20      1, and the hazard ratio associated with ER/LA  
21      formulation becomes 1.0.

22               So how does opioid dose affect OOD risk?

1        This figure sums up the MME of Schedule II opioid  
2        dispensing during the 90-day qualification period  
3        preceding cohort entry and stratifies OOD hazard  
4        ratios by approximately quintile cutpoints. As  
5        already recognized in the current ER/LA labeling,  
6        higher doses equal higher risk, and the data  
7        collected in Study 2 further support this. What  
8        you can see is that those who are in the highest  
9        quintile of opioid dose, 67 MME or more daily, had  
10       a rate of OOD that was more than 4 times the rate  
11       in those who qualified in the lowest quintile,  
12       17 MME or less daily.

13                Further, this highest quintile is  
14        disproportionately comprised of ER/LA opioid  
15        recipients. Two-thirds of those receiving a  
16        qualifying opioid dose in this quintile were on  
17        ER/LAs. I should note that as a consequence of the  
18        study design, this qualifying dose, or the baseline  
19        MME, could be the opioid the patient received  
20        months, or even years, before the OOD event  
21        occurred; however, the sizeable hazard ratio shows  
22        how strongly this baseline measure of opioid dose

1 effects OOD risk.

2 To address a secondary study objective, we  
3 formed a cohort comprised of people who entered the  
4 primary cohort as IR/SA recipients and who  
5 subsequently either switched to or added a  
6 different opioid. This new cohort allowed us to  
7 observe the effect of switching to or adding an  
8 ER/LA form to switching to or adding an IR/SA form.  
9 The dose and covariate status immediately preceding  
10 cohort entry were noted and adjusted for. The dose  
11 immediately after was monitored but not adjusted  
12 for.

13 Here we have the opioid doses in MMEs before  
14 and after the switch/add cohort start date. The  
15 top line shows that members of the ER/LA added  
16 cohort had already been receiving higher doses  
17 before the introduction of the new opioid than did  
18 the IR/SA added cohort, illustrated in the lower  
19 line. Introducing an ER/LA was moreover associated  
20 with much higher dosing after the introduction.  
21 The high subsequent doses reflected clinical choice  
22 to introduce ER/LA medication.

1           The switch/add cohort was less than  
2           one-quarter the size of the full cohort. The OOD  
3           events observed lead to a higher rate of OOD than  
4           in the full cohort, suggesting that switching or  
5           adding an opioid is in itself an OOD risk factor  
6           regardless of the formulation. Recall that the  
7           full cohort rate of OOD was 5.3 events per thousand  
8           person-years, while here it is 11 and 7.3.

9           There was an elevated hazard ratio for OOD  
10          in the ER/LA added cohort. Adjusting for the  
11          preswitched dosing did not affect the hazard ratio  
12          to any meaningful degree. Also, the adjustment was  
13          based on preswitched dose, and the dose these  
14          patients were on during follow-up was considerably  
15          higher.

16          To wrap up our discussions of the findings  
17          from Study 2, like Study 1, Study 2 included a  
18          large sample to produce precise estimates of risk  
19          using a validated outcome in a new user cohort  
20          design from which the evolution of risk over time  
21          could be assessed across four data sources, giving  
22          a broad-based picture of long-term opioid risk from

1 the point of initiation.

2 Study 2 limitations included exposure  
3 measurements based on recorded pharmacy dispensing,  
4 while actual opioid use was not observed. The  
5 study did not account for opioids obtained outside  
6 of insurance, and patients medical characteristics  
7 were inferred from the diagnoses accompanying  
8 services but may not correspond to the actual  
9 conditions.

10 It appears that initiation of long-term  
11 opioid use predicts continued opioid use, at least  
12 through 5 years. In these people, the risk of OOD  
13 increases linearly over time at about half a  
14 percent per year. The factors most associated with  
15 an increased risk were higher baseline opioid dose  
16 and having a baseline diagnosis of substance use  
17 disorder or other mental health diagnoses, or  
18 receiving medications to treat one of these  
19 conditions.

20 Other important predictors include having a  
21 baseline diagnosis of psychosis or taking  
22 antipsychotic medication. There was a higher risk

1 of OOD observed among persons who began with or  
2 switched to ER/LAs versus IR/SAs, which was closely  
3 correlated with a higher dose that accompanies that  
4 switch. These risk factor findings overall align  
5 with what has previously been reported in the  
6 literature for long-term opioids and already  
7 included in the opioid labeling.

8 Thank you. I'll now turn the presentation  
9 to Dr. Walker.

10 **Industry Presentation - Alexander Walker**

11 DR. WALKER: Thank you, Dr. Seeger and  
12 Dr. Yarborough.

13 In summary, Studies 1 and 2 provided risk  
14 estimates associated with long-term opioid  
15 consumption and quantified the associated risk  
16 factors. I shared this slide previously, as it  
17 provides an overview of the study outcomes.

18 Study 1 found one-year cumulative risks for opioid  
19 misuse in 23 percent, abuse in about 9 percent, and  
20 in addiction, in about 1.6 percent. These one-year  
21 outcome risks in patients with new use resembled  
22 the prevalences observed in the study of patients

1 with longer term use. Among the many prespecified  
2 risk factors assessed, prior SUDs were the most  
3 consistent correlates of outcomes.

4 Study 2 added an estimate of the degree of  
5 risk for opioid overdose and opioid-related death,  
6 which averaged 2.1 percent for the overall  
7 population across four studies. That estimate  
8 varied by subgroups with baseline dose, prior SUDs,  
9 and mental health disorders as the strongest  
10 independent risk factors for OOD.

11 To conclude, the opioid PMR program was  
12 designed in conjunction with external expert  
13 advisors and healthcare organizations in agreement  
14 with the agency to address evidence gaps related to  
15 the risks associated with the long-term use of  
16 ER/LAs. The studies used the best available  
17 scientific resources. Two validated research  
18 measures were developed, one for misuse and abuse  
19 and another for addiction. Ad hoc validation  
20 studies confirmed the appropriateness of an  
21 existing database algorithm for OOD.

22 The ER/LA opioid postmarketing observational



1 studies employed rigorous data collection and  
2 well-tested methodologies. They quantified the  
3 incidence of and identified the strongest risk  
4 factors for five outcomes of interest among chronic  
5 pain patients receiving long-term opioid therapy in  
6 routine care. While the opioid prescribing  
7 landscape has changed over time, prescription pain  
8 management continues to be needed by patients.  
9 These data add to the existing body of evidence to  
10 help further inform scientific knowledge and  
11 support patient safety.

12 Thank you for your attention. We have  
13 additional experts with us today to help answer  
14 your questions. They are Dr. Ning Smith, Lead  
15 Biostatistician for Study 1; Dr. Karin Coyne,  
16 Principal Investigator of Studies 3 and 4;  
17 Dr. Deborah Hasin, Principal Investigator of  
18 Study 5; Dr. Sandra Comer, an opioid abuse  
19 liability expert; and two clinical consultants,  
20 Dr. Charles Argoff and Dr. Richard Rauck.

21 With that, we're happy to take your  
22 questions.

1 DR. SEO: Hi. This is Jessica Seo. I  
2 apologize for interrupting again, Dr. Bateman. I'm  
3 happy to report that Dr. Blanco has been able to  
4 join the meeting. He will be participating  
5 virtually today.

6 Dr. Blanco, if I could ask you to please  
7 introduce yourself into the record.

8 DR. BLANCO: Yes. Thank you for inviting  
9 me. My name is Carlos Blanco. I'm a practicing  
10 psychiatrist. I am also the Director of the  
11 Division of Epidemiology, Services and Prevention  
12 Research at the National Institute on Drug Abuse.

13 DR. SEO: Thank you.

14 Back to you, Dr. Bateman.

15 **Clarifying Questions**

16 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.

17 We will now take clarifying questions to  
18 OPC. When acknowledged, please remember to state  
19 your name for the record before you speak and  
20 direct your question to a specific presenter, if  
21 you can. If you wish for a specific slide to be  
22 displayed, please let us know the slide number, if

1 possible. Finally, it would be helpful to  
2 acknowledge the end of your questions with a thank  
3 you and the end of your follow-up questions with  
4 "That is all for my questions," so we can move on  
5 to the next panel member.

6 Are there any clarifying questions for OPC?  
7 And maybe I'll just start while people are thinking  
8 of their questions. This question would be for  
9 Dr. Yarborough.

10 The question is about the inclusion criteria  
11 for Study 1, the perspective component, and I guess  
12 it also applies to Study 2. For the LtOT  
13 component, there was an exclusion of those who used  
14 any opioids during the sixth month of baseline  
15 before they got the 70-plus days supply. I think,  
16 from clinical experience, it's a quite common  
17 pattern that patients will be prescribed short  
18 courses of opioids before intensifying to daily or  
19 near daily use.

20 So I'm wondering if you can just comment on  
21 this design choice and how it might affect  
22 interpretation or generalizability. I would think,

1 as I understand it, it would exclude patients who  
2 are prescribed shorter courses of opioids, may have  
3 a high degree of opioid liking and actually seek  
4 out longer term opioids, which would be potentially  
5 a high risk group for misuse, abuse, or addiction.

6 DR. WALKER: That's Dr. Yarborough. Could  
7 you comment on the effects of the exclusion of  
8 prior opioid use?

9 DR. YARBOROUGH: This is Dr. Yarborough.  
10 Yes. The goal with the long-term opioid therapy  
11 cohort was to identify new users who would go on to  
12 become long-term users. So we intentionally  
13 excluded people who might have acute episodes like  
14 you were just talking about, recognizing that that  
15 is a group that there's a hazard in doing that.

16 DR. BATEMAN: And do you have information on  
17 the number excluded for short-term use before --

18 DR. YARBOROUGH: I don't at hand.

19 DR. BATEMAN: Okay.

20 Dr. Gordon?

21 DR. GORDON: Thank you. Adam Gordon, and  
22 this is about 3033-1 to Dr. Yarborough.

1           With regards to the inclusion criteria,  
2           actually the exclusion criteria, I note that in  
3           your presentation and in the briefing document that  
4           an exclusion was a documented OUD diagnosis and  
5           were on medication treatment for opioid use  
6           disorder.

7           I'm interested, though, on the briefing  
8           document, page 40, that the baseline  
9           characteristics indicated that about 3 percent of  
10          people had OUD in the past year, and almost 6 to  
11          7 percent of those patients at baseline had OUD  
12          prior to the past year. And I'm just trying to  
13          reconcile why these patients were then included in  
14          the trial in the subsequent outcome evaluation, and  
15          if they were, how they were accounted for because  
16          they evidently had OUD at baseline.

17          DR. WALKER: Dr. Yarborough on an apparent  
18          contradiction between the exclusion criteria and  
19          interview results, and how that was handled.

20          DR. YARBOROUGH: This is Dr. Yarborough. So  
21          participants were enrolled; if they had the outcome  
22          at baseline, they couldn't be considered for that

1 outcome at follow-up, but they might be considered  
2 for the other outcomes. So participants who had  
3 OUD at baseline, if they did not have abuse, for  
4 example, were included in the abuse analysis but  
5 not the OUD analysis.

6 DR. GORDON: Could I just follow up? So  
7 they were not included in the outcome of OUD, but  
8 they could have been included for the outcome of  
9 abuse and misuse.

10 DR. YARBOROUGH: Presuming they did not have  
11 those at baseline, yes.

12 DR. GORDON: Thank you.

13 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Dr. Bicket?

14 DR. BICKET: Thank you. This is Mark  
15 Bicket. I had a question about Study 3033-1. I  
16 know for the other study, 3033-2, we saw the  
17 examination of calendar time or the cohort entry,  
18 and examined outcomes for that. For 3033-1, I'm  
19 not sure I saw that, and I just wondered if that  
20 was a consideration, if calendar time or the date  
21 of cohort entry was considered for that, and if  
22 that data was available.

1 DR. WALKER: Dr. Yarborough and the effects  
2 of calendar time in Study 1, or Dr. Smith,  
3 Dr. Smith, the study statistician.

4 DR. SMITH: This is Ning Smith. For  
5 Study 1, the cohort entry time period is shorter,  
6 much shorter than Study 2, so cohort entry time was  
7 not considered as a risk factor in the study  
8 models.

9 DR. BICKET: The other question I had was  
10 about slide CO-25 on the definition of misuse. One  
11 of the criteria here is that someone reports that  
12 they had more pain. It seems likely that persons  
13 who have chronic pain are quite likely to  
14 experience acute on chronic pain some time during  
15 the year. So I'm just wondering if there could be  
16 some discussion about a patient who does experience  
17 acute on chronic pain.

18 Were they to engage with their clinician and  
19 come up with a plan, it's my understanding that  
20 that interaction would not be counted as an example  
21 of misuse here versus someone who was using their  
22 prescription in ways that they had not necessarily

1       counseled with their prescriber to do so. Thank  
2       you.

3               DR. WALKER: I think that would be  
4       appropriate for Dr. Coyne to discuss acute on  
5       chronic pain.

6               DR. COYNE: Hi. This is Dr. Coyne. That is  
7       a great observation and quite accurate. When we  
8       developed the clinical algorithm, which took -- we  
9       did two separate ongoing studies to validate  
10      patient responses, and that very precise  
11      observation of acute on chronic pain was taken into  
12      account.

13              The way the POMAQ is worded is the first  
14      question is about a specific behavior, and then  
15      about the intentionality, and then about the  
16      frequency that it occurred and like number of  
17      doses. So within the algorithm, it will account  
18      for the number of times that it may have occurred,  
19      as well as the frequency within a day and month,  
20      et cetera. So that is accounted for, so it would  
21      not be counted against them.

22              DR. BICKET: Thank you.



1 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Joniak-Grant?

2 DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Thank you. Elizabeth  
3 Joniak-Grant. I'll start with my questions for the  
4 dash-1 study. Do you have any numbers if misuse  
5 was pain adjusted? I think it kind of speaks a  
6 little bit to the point that Dr. Bicket was saying.

7 Later on in our discussion, I can talk more  
8 about why I'm curious about those, but were there  
9 any numbers ever run to basically say, here we may  
10 have misuse, but it's for therapeutic reasons, and  
11 what the statistics would look like if it was a  
12 pain-adjusted score similar to how it was done for  
13 OUD?

14 DR. WALKER: For the possibility of doing a  
15 pain adjustment for misuse, I think it would be  
16 Dr. Coyne again who should respond.

17 DR. COYNE: If we go back to slide CO-25,  
18 which has the reasons for misuse --

19 DR. JONIAK-GRANT: I'm sorry. It's hard to  
20 hear you.

21 DR. COYNE: Okay. Sorry.

22 If you look at some of the intentionalities

1 in here, we have direct attribution: to treat my  
2 pain faster, I had more pain, I need more pain  
3 medication. So there are very specific  
4 intentionalities that reflect the reason and the  
5 intent for using additional medication or whatever  
6 the behavior may have been.

7 Again, we did account for some of this by  
8 quantity and allowing a certain number of times to  
9 be acceptable. Within Study 1, and I'll let  
10 Dr. Yarborough speak to that, I don't think they  
11 looked at the individual reasons, per se, to adjust  
12 that score because it's a complex analysis of  
13 multiple behaviors to account for, and every single  
14 behavior has different intentionalities as well.  
15 But they do have attribution to the reasons for  
16 misuse.

17 DR. WALKER: My understanding is that the  
18 misuse outcome was not further pain adjusted in  
19 Study 1.

20 DR. BATEMAN: I'm going to ask the panelists  
21 to just ask one question, and then if you have  
22 multiple questions, we'll circle back around to

1       you. We have many people with questions and  
2       limited time.

3               Dr. Huybrechts?

4               DR. HUYBRECHTS: Krista Huybrechts. I'll  
5       start in with my question with respect to the first  
6       study, and it's related to interpretation. In both  
7       introduction and in the summary, it was sort of  
8       mentioned that there are the estimates for  
9       incidence, and then the prevalence estimates were  
10      similar. But looking at the numbers, for example,  
11      misuse, the incidence estimates were around like  
12      21-22, and then the prevalence estimates were  
13      closer to like 15 percent.

14              I was just wondering whether you could  
15      comment a little bit on why that interpretation.  
16      And I was wondering whether it had to do with the  
17      fact that for the prevalence study, it asks for the  
18      past 3 months, if my understanding is correct, and  
19      for the incidence, it goes up to 12 months. Does  
20      that explain the difference, or why else do you  
21      think that the prevalence estimates in a higher  
22      risk population were lower than the incidence

1 estimates?

2 DR. WALKER: I'm probably responsible for  
3 the term "similar," so let me say that, really,  
4 what I was referring to is the order of magnitude  
5 jumps from misuse, to abuse, to OUD, and seemed to  
6 me largely similar. The cross-sectional cohort, as  
7 we had said, was intended to fill in the gap left  
8 by the impossibility of doing more than one-year  
9 follow-up of the original cohort, so it's variable.  
10 I'm not sure that we have the data to make a more  
11 in-depth interpretation of effects over time on the  
12 basis of the cross-sectional cohort.

13 Would Dr. Yarborough like to add anything?

14 No. So what we had was a stop-gap measure  
15 to try and get the studies done within a reasonable  
16 time period, and that precluded a  
17 real-time-to-event sort of analysis.

18 DR. HUYBRECHTS: Thank you.

19 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Reich?

20 DR. REICH: Thanks. Jeff Reich. A  
21 clarifying question for me is on the  
22 abuse-deterrent formulations, the ADFs, which

1       seemed to me, for obvious reasons, to be  
2       potentially a major confounder. I recognize that  
3       most of them weren't really launching onto the  
4       market until about 2015-2016, but even so, for 331,  
5       or even 332, do you have a number for the  
6       percentage of patients that were prescribed the  
7       ADFs in terms of the incidence of abuse, misuse,  
8       and addiction for that specific cohort?

9               DR. WALKER: In Study 2, we do not have a  
10       separate analysis of abuse-deterrent formulations.  
11       In Study 1, you'll recall that they were associated  
12       with a reduced abuse outcome measure, but there's  
13       not further information available. Those were the  
14       rates in the follow-up study.

15              DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Shoben?

16              DR. SHOBEN: My question is about the  
17       selection of the reference group for, really, all  
18       categorical variables, but specifically age because  
19       that was different between Study 1 and Study 2.  
20       Age 18 to 39, or something, was referenced in  
21       Study 1, and then 45 to 54 was referenced for  
22       Study 2. And I was wondering, one, if you could

1 comment on this overall selection process for the  
2 reference, and two, why those were different  
3 between the two studies.

4 DR. WALKER: The studies were done  
5 independently so I think the separate investigators  
6 need to respond. For age, in Study 2, we simply  
7 took the large middle group as the reference group  
8 and took care to present the full range of age  
9 categories.

10 I could ask Dr. Yarborough or Dr. Smith to  
11 address reference categories in Study 1.

12 DR. YARBOROUGH: And we simply took the  
13 youngest age category as a reference group.

14 DR. WALKER: That was Dr. Yarborough.

15 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Dr. Amirshahi.

16 DR. AMIRSHAHI: Maryann Amirshahi. I had a  
17 question for Dr. Seeger with regard to, I believe,  
18 slide 58.

19 As a medical toxicologist, when we talk  
20 about opioid poisoning, not all opioid poisonings  
21 are the same. So when we were evaluating these  
22 ICD-9 codes, did we, for example, look at the

1 difference between somebody who intentionally  
2 overdosed with their opioid analgesic versus  
3 somebody that had a therapeutic mishap by combining  
4 medications, or someone who was intentionally  
5 abusing it? Because those overdose populations are  
6 very, very different, and what we would do with  
7 that data might be helpful for mitigation. Thank  
8 you.

9 DR. WALKER: With permission, I'll answer  
10 for Study 2. The study encompassed the transition  
11 from ICD-9 to ICD-10, in which the categorization  
12 is quite different. We had a separate validation  
13 study for the ICD-10 codes. The ICD-9 codes, the  
14 term for overdose in the language of the ICD code  
15 is poisoning. That's not the clinical term that  
16 appears in the record, but if you want to put in an  
17 overdose, the code will appear as poisoning.

18 The original Green proposition was basically  
19 to take everything that was an opioid poisoning and  
20 count it as a poisoning, and that had been based on  
21 a chart review as well. The additional study  
22 looked at -- remember, we're trying to create a

1       claims diagnosis -- is there anything about  
2       hospitalization history, other drugs being used,  
3       other opioids being used, diagnoses of things we  
4       know are risk factors? Do any of these predict  
5       better a chart review diagnosis than simply those  
6       opioid overdose, quotes, "poisoning codes." And  
7       there was no combination that did better than that.

8               So for taking OOD as a -- now, these are all  
9       insurance claims diagnoses -- claims diagnosis, no  
10       other combination seemed to be better than simply  
11       going simple.

12              DR. AMIRSHAHI: Thank you.

13              DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Floyd?

14              DR. FLOYD: James Floyd. This question is  
15       about slide CO-69, so I think this is for  
16       Dr. Seeger.

17              It's pretty well established that  
18       benzodiazepines and other sedating meds can  
19       potentiate the adverse effects of opiates. I was  
20       interested in the associations for antipsychotics  
21       and antidepressants, and ADHD therapies, because  
22       we're tasked with asking -- there are a lot of



1 findings in this really great work that you've  
2 done. Are there any findings that have relevance  
3 for labeling?

4 One question I have is if you've done some  
5 analyses adjusting for the prior psychiatric  
6 diagnosis, and then estimating associations for the  
7 medication class. I suspect a lot of this  
8 confounding by indication, but if you have kind of  
9 a novel association that persists after adjusting  
10 for psychosis or other mental health disorders,  
11 that would be an especially interesting and  
12 informative finding.

13 DR. WALKER: You're right. These would be  
14 especially interesting. I've just conferred with  
15 Dr. Seeger and agreed that I'll take the question.

16 The first thing to bear in mind is these are  
17 all baseline characteristics. These aren't  
18 concurrent therapies later on when the overdose  
19 actually occurs, so we're looking at these as  
20 predictors of of opiate overdose. We have to be  
21 careful not to put too fine a clinical  
22 interpretation on the interactions. Presumably,

1       they have their effect by carrying forward in time  
2       that use in the baseline predicts use later, but it  
3       may predict other things as well.

4               The tight association between, say, an  
5       antipsychotic use and a diagnosis of psychosis is  
6       why we took as our principal analysis the analysis  
7       which adjusted for demographic factors only;  
8       because if you ask the effect of psychosis,  
9       conditional antipsychotics, or vice versa, it's a  
10      very refined question. It's not impossible, and to  
11      do a fully covariate adjusted analysis could make  
12      sense, but not in a simple way. So these are  
13      simple predictors.

14             DR. FLOYD: Yes. And let me follow up. A  
15      causal inference for many of these findings is very  
16      problematic.

17             DR. WALKER: Correct.

18             DR. FLOYD: This work is very high quality.  
19      You've taken a lot of attention to apply good study  
20      designs, a lot of rigor, so it's not a criticism of  
21      the work; it's just the nature of epidemiology.  
22      Still, if you can share those findings, it's a

1     simple analysis adjusting for prior psychiatric  
2     diagnoses, and then sharing the effect estimates.  
3     If there's time to do that, I'd be curious to see  
4     that result later.

5             DR. WALKER:  There's not time to do that  
6     particular analysis before the day is over.  There  
7     are fully adjusted analyses.  We've included  
8     everything as a predictor with some limitations  
9     because the sites are not all large enough to  
10    include all the predictors --

11            DR. FLOYD:  Sure.

12            DR. WALKER:  -- and we will be able to show  
13    that.  And I believe if you look at the results in  
14    the FDA briefing document, they primarily focused  
15    on the fully adjusted results, which do do the kind  
16    of analysis that you're asking for.

17            DR. BATEMAN:  Dr. Becker?

18            DR. BECKER:  Will Becker.  A question for  
19    Study 1.  I wanted to ask about the decision to use  
20    patient-reported data for current past mood  
21    disorder and current past substance use disorder,  
22    the considerations that went into that; was EHR

1 data not available, was it found to be problematic,  
2 and so on. Thanks.

3 DR. WALKER: So on the use of  
4 patient-reported data on mood disorder, I'd ask  
5 Dr. Yarborough to comment.

6 DR. YARBOROUGH: This is Dr. Yarborough. I  
7 wasn't sure who was speaking. I'm not sure who to  
8 look at. Thank you.

9 We did have EHR data, but because we could  
10 do this structured clinical diagnostic interview,  
11 we preferred that over HR data, which can sometimes  
12 over- or underestimate rates of various diagnoses.

13 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Dejos?

14 DR. DEJOS: Mike Dejos, System Medication  
15 Safety Officer for Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare.  
16 I recognize on slide 25 that it was mentioned, and  
17 there were two statements: to relax or feel  
18 mellow, as well as to unwind after a hard day. And  
19 they were moved over to this misuse category, and  
20 they were originally on the abuse category. We see  
21 numbers of about 23 percent were in misuse, about  
22 9 percent in abuse. I'm just curious. If they

1       were to be retained in the abuse category, what  
2       would those numbers be?

3               DR. WALKER: Let me ask Dr. Coyne to comment  
4       on the rationale and effect of that switch into the  
5       misuse category.

6               DR. COYNE: The rationale for switching them  
7       over was because it was more of a therapeutic  
8       effect, and in some positions they could use these  
9       as misuse categories. In terms of attributing each  
10      and every intentionality to the misuse, we ended up  
11      within the validation study just counting up all  
12      the misuse flags and not the specific  
13      intentionalities at the time. There was very  
14      little shift when we switched them over in terms of  
15      our abuse flags to our misuse flags within the  
16      validation study. And I'll let Dr. Yarborough  
17      speak if they did not have an opportunity to  
18      examine that yet in Study 1.

19              DR. BATEMAN: Okay. We'll do one more  
20      question before we take a break. We'll circle back  
21      to remaining questions if we have time later in the  
22      day.

1 Dr. Rebo?

2 DR. REBO: Elizabeth Rebo. I had a question  
3 related to race. I saw in Study 1 about 75 percent  
4 of the participants were white. I did not see that  
5 data for Study 2, so a question about what that  
6 looked like. Then also, I'm curious as to concerns  
7 about applicability to other races based on the  
8 predominantly white, at least in Study 1 that I'm  
9 aware of.

10 DR. WALKER: Alright. So we have two  
11 questions, one for Study 2. Could you just say  
12 again what the question for Study 2 is?

13 DR. REBO: Right. I didn't see the data for  
14 race by breakdown.

15 DR. WALKER: Study 2 did not have data on  
16 race.

17 DR. REBO: Okay. But it did have results  
18 related to -- I see it. I think this was Study 2  
19 saying something that being black had more of a  
20 higher incidence.

21 DR. WALKER: But that was Study 1.

22 DR. REBO: That was Study 1? Okay. So no

1 race for --

2 DR. WALKER: There was no race data. The  
3 insurance claims data do not carry race with  
4 them --

5 DR. REBO: Oh, I see.

6 DR. WALKER: -- so that wasn't available.

7 DR. REBO: Okay. And any concerns with  
8 Study 1 about the applicability since 75 percent of  
9 participants were white?

10 DR. WALKER: Let me ask Dr. Yarborough to  
11 comment on race and the applicability of the study  
12 results.

13 DR. YARBOROUGH: Yes. I think when we have  
14 small representation of any racial subgroup, we  
15 have to be careful about interpretation and how  
16 those results may or may not apply.

17 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. We will now take a  
18 quick 15-minute break. Panel members, please  
19 remember there should be no discussion of the  
20 meeting topic during the break amongst yourselves  
21 or with members of the audience. We will resume at  
22 10:45.

1 (Whereupon, at 10:30 a.m., a recess was  
2 taken, and meeting resumed at 10:45 a.m.)

3 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Welcome back. We will  
4 now proceed with FDA's presentations, starting with  
5 Dr. Hana Lee.

6 **FDA Presentation - Hana Lee**

7 DR. LEE: Good morning, everyone. My name  
8 is Hana Lee. I'm a statistical reviewer at the  
9 FDA. I'm going to talk about key methodological  
10 and statistical considerations for extended-  
11 release/long-acting opioid analgesic postmarketing  
12 requirement studies 3033-1 and 3033-2, which I'm  
13 going to refer to as Study 1 and Study 2. I'll  
14 provide an overview of the study design and  
15 highlight key considerations for interpretation of  
16 the study findings. I'll start from the review of  
17 Study 1.

18 Study 1 consisted of two studies,  
19 prospective and cross-sectional studies, with the  
20 goal of estimating the incidence and prevalence of,  
21 and identifying risk factors for misuse, abuse, and  
22 opioid use disorders, OUD. The prospective study



1 considered two cohorts, ER/LA cohort comprising  
2 patients of new extended-release, long-acting  
3 opioid analgesic use or ER/LA OA use, and LtOT  
4 cohort comprising patients with new long-term use  
5 of an ER/LA or Schedule II opioids.

6 The cross-sectional study considered  
7 patients regularly using opioids for at least one  
8 year with at least one ER/LA opioid prescription.  
9 Data sources were electronic health records, EHR;  
10 claims; patient questionnaires; and interviews from  
11 10 study sites in the United States. Study periods  
12 went from August 2017 to October 2021 for the  
13 prospective study and from September 2017 to  
14 February 2019 for the cross-sectional study.

15 Primary outcomes were survey- and  
16 interview-based opioid misuse, abuse, and OUD.  
17 Past 3-month misuse and abuse were measured by a  
18 questionnaire called POMAQ, and past 12 months OUD  
19 was captured from patient interview called  
20 PRISM-5-OP. In the prospective study, misuse and  
21 abuse were measured at baseline, then every  
22 3 months during the 12-month period, and OUD was

1 measured at baseline and at 12 months. In the  
2 cross-sectional study, outcomes were only measured  
3 at the time of interview.

4 Here are some key eligibility criteria for  
5 the prospective study. For the ER/LA cohort,  
6 patients were eligible if they had a record of at  
7 least 28 days' supply of an ER/LA opioid followed  
8 by a subsequent ER/LA opioid prescription, and this  
9 had to occur within a 90-day period before the  
10 patient's baseline interview. Patients were  
11 excluded if they used an ER/LA opioid in the  
12 6 months prior to their initial 28 days' supply.

13 For long-term opioid therapy, LtOT cohort,  
14 patients were eligible if they had at least  
15 70 days' supply of an ER/LA or a Schedule II opioid  
16 within a 90-day period before the baseline  
17 interview. Patients were excluded if they used an  
18 ER/LA or Schedule II opioid in the 6 months prior  
19 to their initial 70 days' supply.

20 For both ER/LA and LtOT cohorts, patients  
21 were excluded if they had an OUD diagnosis or were  
22 receiving treatment for OUD based on their EHR and

1 claims data. For both prospective and  
2 cross-sectional studies, eligibility required at  
3 least 12 months of health plan enrollment or with  
4 evidence of receiving health care as determined by  
5 EHR and claims. Patients were excluded if they  
6 were in hospice or had a terminal illness per chart  
7 review or self-report.

8 Now, I'll start with background on a key  
9 change in the eligibility criteria for the  
10 prospective study. Initially, the prospective  
11 study planned to recruit only the ER/LA cohort,  
12 which includes patients with new long-term ER/LA  
13 opioid use; however, a decline in ER/LA opioid  
14 prescribing during the earlier study period made it  
15 clear that Study 1 wouldn't meet the recruitment  
16 goals.

17 To address this, eligibility criteria were  
18 revised to include a second cohort, the long-term  
19 opioid therapy LtOT cohort. With this refinement,  
20 the initial plan was to combine the ER/LA and LtOT  
21 cohorts if they are sufficiently similar with  
22 respect to various patient characteristics;

1       however, substantial differences were observed, and  
2       the two cohorts were analyzed separately.

3       Therefore, in the next presentation, Dr. Kornegay  
4       will present the results by outcomes stratified by  
5       the two cohorts, ER/LA and LtOT cohorts, and by  
6       prospective and cross-sectional studies.

7               Here's an overview of the statistical  
8       analysis. The primary outcome measure was  
9       incidence for the prospective study and prevalence  
10      for the cross-sectional study. Both studies also  
11      included risk factor analysis to identify factors  
12      associated with the risk of outcomes. Please note  
13      that at the time these studies were designed, there  
14      was limited information on risk factors; therefore,  
15      the risk factor analysis was designed to be  
16      exploratory, not intended to evaluate prespecified  
17      causal relationships between specific risk factors  
18      and outcomes.

19             The risk factor analysis examined various  
20      potential risk factors, including social  
21      demographics; opioid-related factors; substance use  
22      disorder or SUD history; health and pain-related

1 factors; mental health and social factors; as well  
2 as genetic factors for a subset of patients with  
3 available genetic data. These factors were  
4 collected from EHR, claims, questionnaires, and  
5 interviews. They were measured at baseline for the  
6 prospective study and at the time of the outcome  
7 assessment for the cross-sectional study.

8 Logistic regressions were used to assess  
9 relationships between risk factors and outcomes  
10 measured on the odds ratio scale. Three types of  
11 analyses were performed. Unadjusted analysis  
12 assessed individual risk factors. Demographically  
13 adjusted analysis examined each risk factor while  
14 controlling for age, sex, race, and ethnicity.  
15 Fully adjusted analysis included significant  
16 factors from the unadjusted analyses along with  
17 demographic variables, age, sex, race, and  
18 ethnicity.

19 In the next few slides, I'll highlight two  
20 key considerations for interpreting findings from  
21 Study 1. I'll start from cohort retention and  
22 impact of loss to follow-up. Second, I'll cover

1        overarching considerations related to risk factor  
2        analysis. Additional considerations for outcome  
3        definitions and measurement will be covered in  
4        Dr. Kornegay's presentation.

5                I'll now discuss cohort retention in the  
6        prospective study. As described before, past  
7        3-month misuse and abuse were assessed at baseline  
8        and every 3 months thereafter. Past 12 months OUD  
9        was assessed at baseline and at 12 months. For  
10       misuse and abuse, the final analysis sample at  
11       12 months was restricted to patients who did not  
12       have the outcome of interest at baseline assessment  
13       and completed at least one follow-up assessment.  
14       Accordingly, the misuse analysis, for example,  
15       excluded patients who had misuse at baseline but  
16       could include those with abuse at baseline and  
17       vice versa for the abuse analysis.

18               For the OUD analysis, the final sample was  
19       restricted to patients who had no OUD at baseline  
20       interview and completed both baseline and 12 months  
21       assessments. As a result, the analyses for misuse,  
22       abuse, and OUD did not have the same number of

1 patients. Retention rate at 12 months ranged from  
2 81 percent to 93 percent, which are reasonably  
3 high. Although some bias from differences between  
4 patients lost to follow-up and those who remain is  
5 possible, the low attrition rate makes it unlikely  
6 that this had a substantial impact on outcome  
7 estimates or risk factor analyses.

8 I'll now discuss considerations for risk  
9 factor analysis, which apply to both Study 1 and  
10 Study 2. Let's start with the strengths.

11 The risk factor analysis evaluated  
12 comprehensive sets of potential risk factors, some  
13 of which are rarely captured or evaluated in  
14 published literature. For example, the prospective  
15 study was able to assess patient-reported  
16 information on history of substance use disorder,  
17 mental health, pain severity, and pain interference  
18 that are often missing or incompletely captured in  
19 claims-based studies. Additionally, various  
20 modeling approaches were conducted to examine  
21 different types of associations.

22 Now, limitations and considerations. First,

1 statistical power analysis for Study 1 suggested  
2 that the power to detect true risk factors could be  
3 insufficient for outcomes with low prevalence and  
4 incidence such as OUD or for risk factors with  
5 small sample sizes, such as morphine for misuse.  
6 Also, no multiplicity adjustment was considered due  
7 to the exploratory nature of the analysis. Given  
8 the large number of analyses conducted, some  
9 statistically significant results could have been  
10 due to chance.

11 Additionally, FDA focused on fully adjusted  
12 results for the purpose of risk factor  
13 identification. Some cautions are warranted when  
14 interpreting the findings. First, the speedy  
15 attempt to reduce number of variables in final  
16 analysis, fully adjusted analyses included many  
17 risk factors likely reducing power and precision of  
18 the estimation. Second, final risk factors were  
19 selected based on statistical cutpoints rather than  
20 known or suspected causal relationships, which may  
21 have led to the exclusion of important risk factors  
22 and/or inclusion of mediators, leading to observe



1 and attenuated associations between risk factors  
2 and outcomes.

3 For example, in the cross-sectional study,  
4 the number of reported adverse childhood  
5 experiences, ACE, was significantly associated with  
6 outcomes in unadjusted analysis but not in fully  
7 adjusted analyses. This does not necessarily mean  
8 that the adverse experience is unrelated to the  
9 outcomes; rather, a substantial part of the effect  
10 of ACE may be mediated by factors such as adult  
11 mental health. So, when adjusted together, the  
12 direct effect of ACE may appear minimal even when  
13 the total effect, including both the mediated and  
14 direct effects, is significant.

15 In summary, some true relationships may have  
16 been missed, while some observed significant  
17 results could have been due to chance; therefore,  
18 FDA's interpretation of the findings from risk  
19 factor analysis considered the direction, strength,  
20 and consistency of findings, as well as regulatory  
21 interest. Finally, we also considered findings  
22 from other studies that emerged during the conduct

1 and review of these PMR studies.

2 Next, I'll provide an overview of the design  
3 and key considerations for Study 2.

4 Study 2 was a retrospective cohort study  
5 with the primary objective of quantifying the  
6 incidence of and risk factors for opioid-involved  
7 overdose or opioid overdose-related death, OOD, in  
8 patients with new long-term Schedule II  
9 prescription opioid use. Data sources included  
10 EHR, claims, and National Death Index, NDI.

11 Eligible patients were identified from four  
12 study sites: one Medicaid, one non-profit managed  
13 care system, and two nationwide commercial  
14 insurance databases. Non-fatal overdose events  
15 were identified by a code-based algorithm, and  
16 fatal overdose events were identified or confirmed  
17 through NDI linkage. The study period spanned  
18 January 2006 to December 2016 with a follow time of  
19 5 years for the primary analysis.

20 Since the previous presentation covered a  
21 similar visual, I'll briefly highlight some of the  
22 key eligibility criteria, including the OOD

1 exclusion requirement as it relates to one of the  
2 key considerations in Study 2.

3 As a reminder, Study 2 evaluated the  
4 baseline and qualification periods of the first  
5 eligible Schedule II opioid dispensing record to  
6 determine whether it qualified as new long-term  
7 opioid use.

8 Patients were excluded if they had any  
9 Schedule II opioid dispensing during the 6 months  
10 baseline, and they had to have at least 70 days'  
11 supply of a Schedule II opioid dispensed during the  
12 3-month qualification period. Additionally,  
13 patients were excluded if they had a record of OOD  
14 in their EHR or claims, or a death record in the  
15 NDI during the baseline or qualification periods.  
16 Therefore, the primary cohort consisted of patients  
17 with new long-term opioid use who had no OOD for at  
18 least 9 months prior to the start of follow-up.

19 The primary outcome measures were cumulative  
20 incidence estimated from the complement of the  
21 Kaplan-Meier OOD-free survival and incidence rate  
22 calculated as the total number of OOD events per

1 1,000 person-years. Both measures were calculated  
2 at each site and, overall, adjusting for site  
3 population size. Cox proportional hazardous models  
4 were used for risk factor analyses. The same risk  
5 factors as in Study 1 were considered, except for  
6 genetic factors. These factors were obtained from  
7 EHR and claims.

8 Three different analyses were conducted,  
9 again using a slightly different adjustment and  
10 selection process compared to Study 1. Unadjusted  
11 analysis assessed each risk factor the same.

12 Demographically adjusted analysis assessed each  
13 risk factor along with age, sex, calendar era, and  
14 U.S. census region. Fully adjusted analysis  
15 included all risk factors simultaneously with  
16 stepwise selection for the final model. Age, sex,  
17 and opioid formulation variables were forced to be  
18 included in the final model.

19 Lastly, site-specific hazard ratios from the  
20 fully adjusted models were summarized via meta-  
21 analysis, accounting for variabilities across  
22 sites. Additional statistical analysis was

1 conducted for a subgroup of patients called  
2 switch/add cohort. This subgroup comprised  
3 patients dispensed immediate-release, short-acting,  
4 or IR/SA opioid during the qualification period,  
5 and then switched to or added an ER/LA or a new  
6 IR/SA medication.

7 In this presentation, patients who switched  
8 to or added an ER/LA opioid are referred to as  
9 ER/LA switch/add patients, and those who switched  
10 to or added a new IR/SA opioid are called IR/SA  
11 switch/add patients.

12 The goal of this exploratory analysis was to  
13 examine the risk of OOD between ER/LA switch/add  
14 patients and IR/SA switch/add patients. These two  
15 groups differed in various characteristics around  
16 the time of switch/add event. To adjust for the  
17 imbalances, propensity score weighting was  
18 conducted. All risk factors were balanced after  
19 weighting, and therefore a Cox model, including a  
20 binary indicator for ER/LA switch/add patients  
21 versus IR/SA switch/add patients was applied to the  
22 propensity score weighted populations.

1 I'll now discuss key considerations for  
2 Study 2.

3 The ICD code-based algorithm to identify OOD  
4 outcomes was initially developed and validated in  
5 PMR 3033-6, or Study 6, using data from patients  
6 with an elevated risk of an overdose at Kaiser  
7 Permanente Northwest, or KPNW, site. The  
8 algorithm's performance was evaluated using manual  
9 chart review as the gold standard.

10 In the validation study, the OOD algorithm  
11 demonstrated high performance. The algorithm was  
12 further validated across different settings,  
13 including commercial, insurance, and Medicaid  
14 setting, and also revalidated in Study 2. In  
15 addition, linkage to the NDI data to capture fatal  
16 overdoses was a key strength of Study 2, as this is  
17 rarely done in claims-based studies due to cost  
18 constraints.

19 03:36:45 [indiscernible] these strengths,  
20 Study 2 has limitations associated with using  
21 medical documentation. OOD events had to be  
22 recognized by a healthcare professional, meaning

1     some events reversed by a bystander or not  
2     resulting in a medical claim were not captured.  
3     Linkage to NDI allow for capturing fatal overdose  
4     events, but some fatal opioid-involved overdose  
5     events may have not been recorded as such by the  
6     death certifier.

7             Additionally, this study focused only on the  
8     incident OOD among patients with new long-term  
9     opioid use who had no OOD at least 9 months prior.  
10    This may limit generalizability of findings because  
11    such patients are likely at lower risk of OOD than  
12    general population initiating new opioids. Also,  
13    follow-up was censored at the first OOD event, so  
14    subsequent OOD events, including a fatal overdose  
15    following non-fatal overdose, were not captured.  
16    Lastly, FDA focused on the overall OOD and did not  
17    cover the intentional OOD because of the poor  
18    performance of the intentionality algorithm.

19             Another key consideration is cohort  
20    retention. The overall cohort retention was  
21    91 percent in the first 3 months and gradually  
22    decreased over time, with only 17 percent remaining

1 at year 5.

2 Lost to follow-up was expected given the  
3 longitudinal nature of the study and health  
4 insurance turnover; therefore, at design stage,  
5 Study 2 considered outcome measures that can  
6 account for such loss and potential bias. First,  
7 cumulative incidence was calculated using  
8 Kaplan-Meier estimator, which considers only the  
9 patients who remained at risk. Also, incidence  
10 rate using person-time denominator accounts for  
11 actual times that patients are at risk. However,  
12 bias may arise if patients who were lost had  
13 systematically different risk of OOD than those  
14 remained.

15 I'll now discuss risk factor analysis for  
16 Study 2. As a recap, the goal of risk factor  
17 analyses is exploratory, aiming to identify factors  
18 associated with risk of opioid-related outcomes.  
19 These analyses were not designed to test specific  
20 hypotheses, nor to evaluate prespecified causal  
21 relationships.

22 With that in mind, I'd like to emphasize



1       that the switch/add analysis is truly exploratory.  
2       This analysis was added after the recruitment  
3       challenges, necessitating the addition of the  
4       long-term opioid therapy cohort in Study 1. A  
5       similar expansion was applied to Study 2 to include  
6       patients using Schedule II IR/SA opioids long term.  
7       While this allowed for comparisons between ER/LA  
8       switch/add patients and IR/SA switch/add patients  
9       in Study 2, some of the key covariates such as  
10      changes in dose that occurred with the switch/add  
11      event were not adjusted for. Dr. Kornegay will  
12      provide a more detailed review of this issue.

13               Next is about heterogeneity and  
14      generalizability. Study 2 included multiple sites  
15      in various healthcare settings to enhance  
16      generalizability, so some level of site  
17      heterogeneity was expected at design stage;  
18      however, we observed substantial heterogeneity  
19      mainly due to a small number of study sites -- only  
20      four -- with Medicaid site being notably different  
21      than the other sites. This limited  
22      interpretability of the overall incidence

1 estimates, leading FDA to focus on site-specific  
2 estimates.

3 Site heterogeneity also complicated  
4 interpretation of the meta-analysis, warranting  
5 caution for results with substantial heterogeneity.  
6 Still, some of such findings remain meaningful,  
7 particularly when the direction of association is  
8 consistent across sites. A key example is  
9 diagnosis of alcohol use disorder.

10 As shown in this figure, meta-analysis  
11 result indicated statistically significant  
12 increased risk of OOD; however, the heterogeneity  
13 value was 0.70, indicating the result is subject to  
14 substantial heterogeneity across sites. One of the  
15 key sources of the heterogeneity was the KPNW site,  
16 where result was I significant due to higher  
17 uncertainty.

18 Despite this, the direction of association  
19 across all four sites remained consistent,  
20 supporting a strong association between alcohol use  
21 disorder and increased risk of OOD. Other similar  
22 findings include lower opioid dose category,

1        antidepressants, or benzodiazepines use, and  
2        diagnosis of psychosis.

3                I'll wrap up this presentation with a few  
4        concluding remarks.

5                During the development and refinement of  
6        these PMR studies, competing priorities influence  
7        the designs and methods of choice. The findings  
8        from these PMR studies must be interpreted in light  
9        of the key considerations discussed in this  
10       presentation.

11               Thank you. Next, Dr. Kornegay will walk us  
12       through the key findings and interpretations from  
13       these PMR studies.

14               **FDA Presentation - Cynthia Kornegay**

15               DR. KORNEGAY: Good morning. My name is  
16       Cynthia Kornegay, and I will be presenting some of  
17       the key study findings and FDA's interpretation of  
18       them for the ER/LA PMRs 3033-1 and 2. I will cover  
19       the prospective and cross-sectional  
20       PMR 3033 studies, Study 1 first, followed by  
21       PMR 3033-2. After reviewing the study findings, I  
22       will discuss our summary and interpretation of

1       these findings. First, the PMR 3033-1 studies.

2               Recall that these consisted of two studies,  
3       a 12-month prospective cohort study and a  
4       cross-sectional study of misuse, abuse, and OUD.  
5       The eligibility requirements and study design have  
6       been described previously, so I am not going to  
7       repeat them here; however, I did want to provide a  
8       reminder of the outcomes of interest.

9               There were three primary outcomes in these  
10       studies -- misuse, abuse, and  
11       addiction -- operationalized as moderate-to-severe  
12       opioid use disorder. Misuse and abuse were  
13       measured using the POMAQ and are aligned with the  
14       definitions that FDA uses for regulatory purposes.  
15       The patient recall period for these outcomes was  
16       the past 3 months.

17               Moderate-to-severe OUD was defined as having  
18       four or more pain-adjusted DSM-5 criteria for OUD  
19       related to prescription opioid therapy, or two or  
20       more criteria related to heroin use. We refer to  
21       these as moderate-to-severe pain-adjusted DSM-5  
22       OUD. The recall period for OUD was the past

1 12 months.

2 The PRISM-5-OP modifies the previously  
3 validated PRISM-5 to include additional information  
4 on the reason for opioid use. The pain-adjusted  
5 criteria used as a primary OUD outcome in Study 1  
6 incorporated this additional information into the  
7 standard DSM-5 OUD measure. Specifically, the  
8 pain-adjusted measure counts the desire to quit or  
9 cut down as positive only if there are unsuccessful  
10 attempts versus just a desire to quit or cut down  
11 on prescription opioid use. Also, symptoms are  
12 counted as positive only if they occurred for a  
13 non-pain reason.

14 PMRs 3033-3, 4, and 5 were conducted to  
15 validate the POMAQ and PRISM-5-OP. For the POMAQ,  
16 the two validation studies assessed the face and  
17 content validity and reproducibility of the  
18 questionnaire. The approach for the PRISM-5-OP was  
19 a bit different in that the validation sought to  
20 provide evidence that the changes made to the  
21 PRISM-5 instrument for this population did not  
22 affect the previously shown validity. This was

1 accomplished using several different approaches,  
2 including test-retest reliability; exploratory  
3 factor analysis; expert review; and a  
4 multitrait-multimethod measurement using selected  
5 external validators.

6 FDA concurred that the POMAQ and PRISM were  
7 acceptable for use in Study 1 and that the PRISM  
8 validation results were an improvement over the  
9 PRISM-5 in this population. To further understand  
10 the pain-adjusted DSM-5 OUD metric, we requested  
11 analyses using both pain-adjusted and standard OUD  
12 definitions.

13 The next two slides will present a brief  
14 picture of the Study 1 populations. As a reminder,  
15 all patients in the cross-sectional study had been  
16 dispensed at least one ER/LA prescription in the  
17 past 12 months. The majority of patients in both  
18 studies were 50 years of age or older, and there is  
19 a slightly higher percentage of women.

20 When selected mental health, SUD, and  
21 general health risk factors were examined, the  
22 prospective and cross-sectional studies were

1 generally similar. Having four or more adverse  
2 childhood experiences, use of antidepressants in  
3 the past year, and a comorbidity score of 2 or  
4 greater were common in all cohorts. Between 5 and  
5 10 percent of patients were classified as having a  
6 non-opioid, non-nicotine, substance use disorder in  
7 the past year. In the prospective study, between  
8 1 and 3 percent of patients were classified by the  
9 PRISM-5-OP as having an OUD in the past year.

10 In terms of opioid-related risk factors,  
11 having an ER/LA as their predominant opioid  
12 formulation was common in the ER/LA cohort and the  
13 cross-sectional study but uncommon in the long-term  
14 use cohort. Oxycodone was a predominant opioid  
15 moiety for approximately one-third of patients.  
16 Morphine was a fairly common predominant opioid  
17 moiety in the ER/LA cohort and the cross-sectional  
18 study but had little use in the long-term use  
19 cohort.

20 Hydrocodone was the most commonly used  
21 predominant moiety in the long-term use cohort.  
22 Other Schedule II opioids were used by 10 percent

1 or fewer patients in both studies. The  
2 distribution of average daily dose at baseline was  
3 different in the two studies. Most patients in the  
4 prospective study had an average daily dose under  
5 90 MMEs compared to about half of the patients in  
6 the cross-sectional study.

7 Now, I will move on to provide an overview  
8 of the incidence and prevalence of misuse, abuse,  
9 and OUD in Study 1.

10 This slide shows the one-year incidence and  
11 prevalence findings. About 22 percent of the  
12 prospective study patients developed misuse during  
13 the 12-month study, and about 15 percent of  
14 cross-sectional patients had prevalent misuse.  
15 Approximately 9 percent of the prospective cohort  
16 study patients developed abuse, while 6 percent of  
17 cross-sectional study patients had prevalent abuse.

18 As a reminder, the misuse and abuse  
19 questionnaire had a 3-month recall period. It was  
20 measured every 3 months in the prospective study,  
21 but only once in the cross-sectional survey.

22 Incident moderate-to-severe, pain-adjusted



1 DSM-5 OUD occurred in approximately 1.5 percent of  
2 prospective study patients during the 12 months of  
3 follow-up, while the condition was prevalent in  
4 2.7 percent of patients who had used opioid  
5 analgesics for at least a year. The last column  
6 shows the incidence and prevalence of  
7 moderate-to-severe OUD using the standard DSM-5  
8 criteria. These estimates were 2 to 4 times higher  
9 than estimates using the pain-adjusted criteria.

10 Not shown on this slide, but included in the  
11 OUD outcome, were a small number of patients with  
12 heroin use disorder: 0 patients in the ER/LA  
13 cohort, 3 patients in the long-term use cohort, and  
14 2 patients in the cross-sectional study. Also not  
15 shown on this slide, estimates for any OUD defined  
16 as meeting two or more criteria for either  
17 prescription opioid use disorder or heroin use  
18 disorder were higher, as described in our briefing  
19 document.

20 The estimates observed in these studies fall  
21 within range of those in the published literature;  
22 however, those ranges are quite wide. Vowles, in a

1 widely cited 2015 meta-analysis, including patients  
2 with chronic non-cancer pain using oral opioid  
3 analgesics, found a range of misuse estimates  
4 between 2 and 56 percent and an estimate of abuse  
5 prevalence of 8 percent, and a range of addiction  
6 prevalence estimates from less than 1 to  
7 23 percent.

8           The wide range of estimates in the  
9 literature may be due to variable study  
10 populations, outcome definitions and ascertainment,  
11 and time periods when studies were conducted. It  
12 is important to recall that the estimates from  
13 these PMR studies apply to patients starting or  
14 continuing long-term opioid therapy. They do not  
15 inform the risks associated with short-term opioid  
16 analgesic use.

17           There are some caveats to keep in mind  
18 related to OUD measurement. The incidence of  
19 pain-adjusted DSM-5 OUD was 2 to 4 times lower than  
20 standard DSM-5 OUD. This is not unexpected given  
21 the narrow criteria of the pain-adjusted OUD  
22 definition; however, both measures could still

1 misclassify patients.

2           For example, the pain-adjusted measure could  
3 miss OUD if a patient reported using opioids for  
4 pain, but this pain occurred as part of withdrawal  
5 associated with an opioid use disorder. Standard  
6 DSM-5 measures could misclassify a patient as  
7 having OUD, for example, if the patient had  
8 continued use of opioids to manage pain despite  
9 physical problems related to the medication or if  
10 attempts to taper or discontinue opioids were  
11 unsuccessful due to uncontrolled pain related to  
12 the underlying condition.

13           These findings highlight the complexity of  
14 identifying OUD in patients using opioid analgesics  
15 long term for pain. We will be asking the  
16 committee members to discuss the different  
17 definitions and how they affect the interpretation  
18 of the OUD estimates in these studies.

19           The next section will provide highlights of  
20 the risk factor analyses for Study 1. I will  
21 present selected risk factor associations  
22 describing the strongest and most consistent

1 factors, those related to opioid analgesic use, as  
2 they are of particular regulatory interest, and  
3 several other results that illustrate the variable  
4 findings across models, outcomes, and study  
5 designs.

6 This table shows the fully adjusted  
7 associations between the non-opioid/non-nicotine  
8 substance use disorders and the primary outcomes,  
9 as well as how misuse, abuse, and OUD were  
10 associated with each other in the prospective  
11 study. A non-opioid/non-nicotine substance use  
12 disorder in the past year was the strongest and  
13 most consistent risk factor for misuse and abuse in  
14 the prospective study, and although it's not shown  
15 on this slide, the cross-sectional study as well.

16 The association was not seen for the OUD  
17 outcome, possibly due to the low number of patients  
18 with incident pain-adjusted DSM-5 OUD. The  
19 long-term use cohort results did show a strong  
20 association between a prior to past-year  
21 non-opioid/non-nicotine substance use disorder and  
22 OUD.

1           Although it is not shown here, there was a  
2           strong association with an increased risk of  
3           standard DSM-5 OUD in the ER/LA cohort but not in  
4           the long-term use cohort. Having misuse at  
5           baseline was also strongly associated with an  
6           increased risk of incident abuse, as well as  
7           baseline abuse with subsequent misuse and OUD in  
8           the long-term use cohort.

9           These are the fully adjusted results for  
10          selected opioid-related risk factors in the  
11          prospective study. When it was included in the  
12          fully adjusted model, opioid formulation was not  
13          associated with any of the primary outcomes. Use  
14          of an ADF did not meet the criteria for inclusion  
15          in any of the fully adjusted models.

16          A higher average daily dose during the  
17          baseline period was associated with an increased  
18          risk of incident misuse in the ER/LA cohort and  
19          incident abuse in the long-term use cohort but was  
20          not included in the model for pain-adjusted OUD.  
21          When individual opioid moieties were examined,  
22          hydromorphone was associated with an increased risk

1 of abuse in both cohorts compared to the reference  
2 group of oxycodone.

3 Although the substance use-related findings  
4 in the cross-sectional study were similar to the  
5 prospective study findings, the opioid-related risk  
6 factor results for the cross-sectional study were  
7 notably different. Having a predominant  
8 formulation of an ER/LA opioid was not associated  
9 with any of the primary prospective study outcomes  
10 but was associated with decreased odds of prevalent  
11 misuse in the cross-sectional study.

12 Although use of an ADF was not included in  
13 the fully adjusted models for the prospective  
14 study, it was associated with a decreased odds of  
15 prevalent misuse and abuse in the cross-sectional  
16 study. Finally, there were no observed  
17 associations between opioid moiety and the outcomes  
18 of interest, as evidenced by the two examples  
19 shown.

20 These are the demographically and fully  
21 adjusted estimates for selected mental health risk  
22 factors of major depressive disorder, or MDD;

1 generalized anxiety disorder, or GAD;  
2 post-traumatic stress disorder, PTSD; and an  
3 adverse childhood experience, or ACE, of four or  
4 more in the prospective study. Demographically  
5 adjusted analysis results showed risk factors of  
6 greater magnitude compared to fully adjusted  
7 findings. Although not shown, a similar pattern  
8 was seen in the cross-sectional study.

9 As discussed previously, this does not  
10 necessarily mean that these risk factors are  
11 unrelated to the outcomes; instead, part of the  
12 risk factors' effect may be mediated by other  
13 factors in the model. When adjusted together, the  
14 risk factors' direct effect may appear minimal,  
15 even though the total effect of the mediated and  
16 direct effects is significant. The magnitude of  
17 these risks found in a demographically adjusted  
18 model could also have been magnified by leaving out  
19 other risk factors.

20 Another notable difference between the  
21 prospective and cross-sectional risk factor  
22 analyses was that sex was significantly associated

1 with misuse, abuse, and especially strongly with  
2 OUD in the fully adjusted models for the  
3 cross-sectional study but not the prospective  
4 study. The reasons for this divergent finding are  
5 not entirely clear but may involve differing  
6 inclusion of variables in the models or power to  
7 detect the various associations.

8           Synthesis is challenging because as we've  
9 seen in several examples, the observed associations  
10 for many risk factors varied widely across designs,  
11 cohorts, models, outcomes, and outcome definitions.  
12 Risk factors were included in the final model based  
13 on statistical cutpoints rather than known or  
14 suspected causal relationships. Over- or  
15 under-adjustment was possible by, for example,  
16 controlling for factors that were highly  
17 correlated, or that could be mediators in the  
18 causal pathway, or not including important  
19 variables and models.

20           In addition, the risk factors that were  
21 included in the models differed by study design,  
22 cohort, and outcome. Many risk factors were



1 studied, and there may have been insufficient  
2 statistical power for some associations.  
3 Associations could also have been observed due to  
4 chance.

5 A history of a non-opioid/non-nicotine SUD  
6 was the strongest and most consistent risk factor  
7 for the primary outcomes. A past-year or prior to  
8 past-year history of an SUD was fairly common at  
9 baseline in both the prospective and  
10 cross-sectional studies. A higher average daily  
11 dose at baseline was associated with a higher risk  
12 of misuse in the prospective ER/LA cohort but was  
13 not associated with abuse or OUD, and was also not  
14 associated with the primary outcomes in the  
15 cross-sectional study. The dose risk factor was  
16 not included in all fully adjusted models,  
17 particularly in the cross-sectional study, and the  
18 small number of OUD outcomes per dose category may  
19 be a reason why there was no association noted with  
20 OUD.

21 Baseline hydromorphone therapy was  
22 associated with a higher risk of abuse in the

1 prospective study. In general, individual opioid  
2 moieties were not associated with the primary  
3 outcomes in the cross-sectional study; however, the  
4 low baseline prevalence of some moieties, such as  
5 hydromorphone and oxymorphone, may be why these  
6 associations were not consistently seen.

7 While multiple mental health conditions were  
8 associated with the primary outcomes in  
9 demographically adjusted analyses for both the  
10 prospective and cross-sectional studies, these  
11 associations were attenuated or not observed in  
12 fully adjusted analyses, possibly due to the  
13 inclusion of mediators in the fully adjusted model.

14 A baseline history of a mental health  
15 condition, or social risk factors associated with  
16 the primary outcomes, was common in both the  
17 prospective and cross-sectional studies. A  
18 predominant formulation of an ER/LA opioid or an  
19 ADF formulation was associated with lower odds of  
20 misuse in the cross-sectional study but was not  
21 associated with any of the primary outcomes in the  
22 prospective study.

1           Because the analytical approach focused on  
2     the predominant rather than the exclusive ER/LA  
3     use, and all the patients had at least one ER/LA  
4     prescription, the interpretation of these findings  
5     are unclear. In addition, the temporal  
6     relationship between formulation, use, and  
7     development of the outcome cannot be established in  
8     the cross-sectional study.

9           Next, I will present highlights of results  
10    from PMR 3033-2. This was a retrospective cohort  
11    study of opioid-involved overdose or opioid  
12    overdose-related death, referred to as OOD, using  
13    medical claims data linked to the National Death  
14    Index. Patients were followed for a 5-year period,  
15    between January 2006 and December 2016.

16          These are selected demographic, mental  
17    health, substance use, and pain-related risk  
18    factors that were included in Study 2. The age  
19    distributions for HealthCore and KPNW were similar.  
20    There were fewer patients aged 55 and older in  
21    Optum, while VUMC, which was exclusively Medicaid,  
22    had a higher proportion of patients in the

1 18 to 44 year old range.

2 The baseline prevalence of an OUD diagnosis  
3 was similar at HealthCore, KPNW, and Optum. The  
4 proportion of patients with an alcohol SUD at  
5 baseline was highest at KPNW, while VUMC had the  
6 highest percentage of patients diagnosed with an  
7 OUD or other SUD. Depression and anxiety diagnoses  
8 were fairly common at all sites. A psychosis or  
9 other mental health diagnosis had a higher  
10 prevalence at VUMC compared to the other three  
11 sites. Limb/extremity or joint pain and back pain  
12 were the two most common pain diagnoses at all of  
13 the study sites.

14 This table shows the baseline distributions  
15 for opioid-related and concomitant non-opioid  
16 medication risk factors. Across all sites, IR/SA  
17 hydrocodone and oxycodone were the most common  
18 predominant opioid moieties.

19 Dose was measured using quarterly or  
20 qualifying QMME, defined as the total MMEs  
21 contributed by Schedule II opioids in the 3 months  
22 prior to the patient's cohort entry. The

1 data-derived dose categories resulted in  
2 approximately 20 percent of patients in each  
3 category, except for KPNW, where one-third of  
4 patients were in the lowest category.

5 For reference, 1500 QMMEs is about 17 MMEs  
6 per day or 2 to 3 5-milligram oxycodone tablets.  
7 HealthCore and Optum had higher QMMEs medians  
8 compared to KPNW and VUMC. VUMC had the highest  
9 percentage of patients dispensed antipsychotic  
10 medications and gabapentinoids at baseline, while  
11 HealthCore had the highest percentage of patients  
12 dispensed a benzodiazepine.

13 Next, I will present the cumulative  
14 incidence and incidence rates observed in the  
15 study.

16 The cumulative incidence of OOD increased at  
17 a fairly steady rate over the follow-up period at  
18 all the study sites. At 5 years, HealthCore, KPNW,  
19 and Optum all had rates between 1.4 and  
20 1.6 percent; however, the rate at VUMC, the  
21 Medicaid site, was just over 4 percent. Due to  
22 this difference, we did not focus on an overall

1 incidence estimate.

2           The incidence rates per 1,000 person-years  
3 were highest at the 3-month mark, declined through  
4 the first two years, and then stabilized through  
5 the end of the study. The 5-year rates for  
6 HealthCore, KPNW, and Optum were similar, between  
7 3.1 and 3.3 per 1,000 person-years. In contrast,  
8 the rate for VUMC followed the same temporal  
9 pattern but was substantially higher at 8.3 per  
10 1,000 person-years. As with the cumulative  
11 incidence, due to this difference, we did not focus  
12 on an overall rate.

13           Similar to Study 1, these estimates apply to  
14 patients starting long-term opioid therapy and do  
15 not inform risks associated with short-term use.  
16 The study population may also reflect a lower risk  
17 group of patients starting long-term therapy since  
18 those with recent opioid overdose were excluded.  
19 The higher incidence rates during the first 90 days  
20 of follow-up could reflect a truly higher risk  
21 early in therapy, or simply that patients at  
22 highest risk were more likely to have an overdose

1 early and be censored, leaving a cohort consisting  
2 of lower risk patients.

3 As previously described, attrition was  
4 substantial and could bias estimates if patients  
5 who left the cohort differed in their risk of OOD  
6 compared to those remaining in the cohort. The  
7 notable differences for VUMC, which was exclusively  
8 Medicaid, versus the other sites supports a range  
9 of OOD estimates rather than a single value. These  
10 cross-site comparisons do not account for  
11 differences in the underlying populations, and some  
12 risk factors, including baseline prevalence of OUD  
13 and other SUDs, were more prevalent in VUMC.

14 The estimates observed in this study were  
15 generally similar to those seen in the published  
16 literature, although methodological differences  
17 make direct comparisons challenging.

18 Next, I'm going to discuss the risk factor  
19 findings. Although I focused on the meta-analysis  
20 results here, results from each of the study sites  
21 were considered in interpreting these observations.

22 This is the forest plot for the

1 meta-analysis of fully adjusted results for  
2 demographic and opioid-related risk factors. In  
3 association with age, the association with age  
4 showed a pattern of patients younger than the  
5 referenced ages of 45 to 54 years having an  
6 increased risk of OOD, while older patients had a  
7 lower risk. There was substantial heterogeneity  
8 observed in the association between age and OOD.

9 Interestingly, the risk of an OOD in the  
10 fully adjusted model decreased across calendar time  
11 from 2006 to 2016, while opioid-involved overdose  
12 death rates in the general population continued to  
13 rise during that period. Compared to the reference  
14 of hydrocodone, predominant baseline use of  
15 methadone, morphine, and oxycodone were associated  
16 with an increased OOD risk at multiple sites and in  
17 the meta-analysis. The association with  
18 predominant formulation of an ER/LA versus IR/SA  
19 opioid was not observed in the fully adjusted  
20 results either at individual sites or in the  
21 meta-analysis. At all sites, a higher QMME at  
22 baseline was associated with a higher OOD risk



1 during the study period.

2 This slide shows the meta-analytic results  
3 for the concomitant medication use, SUDs, and  
4 mental health conditions. Baseline use of  
5 antipsychotics, antidepressants, and  
6 benzodiazepines were associated with an increased  
7 risk of OOD at multiple sites, as well as the  
8 meta-analysis. The antidepressant category  
9 included SSRIs, SNRIs, tricyclic, and other  
10 antidepressants.

11 Although gabapentinoids use was included in  
12 the final fully adjusted model only for VUMC, it  
13 was significantly associated with an increased OOD  
14 risk at that site. A diagnosis of limb/extremity  
15 or joint pain was associated with a decreased OOD  
16 risk at multiple sites and in the meta-analysis. A  
17 diagnosis of other pain was associated with an  
18 increased risk of OOD. The other pain category was  
19 a heterogeneous group of conditions that included,  
20 for example, trauma, arthritic diseases, and cancer  
21 pain. Increased OOD risks were observed with  
22 alcohol, opioid, and other substance use disorders,

1 as well as with psychosis and depression.

2 Study 2 included an exploratory analysis of  
3 switching to or adding an IR/SA or ER/LA opioid and  
4 risk of subsequent OOD. This cohort consisted of  
5 patients who were exclusively on a Schedule II  
6 IR/SA opioid regimen prior to the switch/add event.  
7 Dose was defined as daily mean MME, or DMME,  
8 calculated for the 3 months before and after the  
9 switch/add event, the pre-switch and post-switch  
10 DMME.

11 Approximately 20 percent of 53,257 eligible  
12 patients switched to or added an ER/LA opioid.  
13 Patients who switched to or added an IR/SA opioid  
14 had a median decrease in dose, while those who  
15 switched to or added an ER/LA opioid had a median  
16 increase in dose. Of note, while the pre-switch  
17 dose was included in the analysis, the post-switch  
18 dose was not.

19 As previously described, propensity score  
20 weighting was used to adjust for risk factor  
21 imbalances between the two groups; then a Cox  
22 proportional hazards model was used to estimate the

1 hazard ratio. The meta-analysis indicated that  
2 there was a significantly increased risk of OOD in  
3 patients who switched to or added an ER/LA opioid,  
4 a group who also experienced an increase in dose,  
5 compared to patients who switched to or added an  
6 IR/SA opioid. As the model did not adjust for the  
7 change in dose, the observed results should be  
8 interpreted with caution.

9 The interpretation of the meta-analysis was  
10 not straightforward and faced similar challenges as  
11 Study 1. There were many risk factors studied.  
12 There was the potential for chance associations and  
13 insufficient statistical power for some analyses.  
14 The final risk factors were selected based on  
15 statistical cutpoints, which led to including  
16 different variables in fully adjusted models across  
17 sites.

18 For example, sedative, hypnotic, and  
19 gabapentinoid use were associated with increased  
20 OOD risks at VUMC but did not meet criteria for  
21 inclusion in the final fully adjusted models at the  
22 other three sites, and observed associations for

1 individual factors varied widely across models and  
2 sites.

3           Having a substance use disorder diagnosis  
4 and having a higher opioid dose at baseline were  
5 the strongest and most consistent risk factors for  
6 OOD at each study site and in the meta-analysis.  
7 For dose in general, the OOD risk increased as the  
8 baseline dose increased. Both of these  
9 associations are known and generally consistent  
10 with the published literature.

11           Baseline diagnoses of depression or  
12 psychosis and baseline benzodiazepine,  
13 antipsychotic, and antidepressant use were all  
14 associated with increased OOD risk at multiple  
15 study sites and in the meta-analysis. Use of  
16 benzodiazepines and antidepressants was quite  
17 common, although the antidepressant category was  
18 heterogeneous, including both CNS and non-CNS  
19 depressants.

20           Baseline formulation was not associated with  
21 OOD in the main analysis. In an exploratory  
22 switch/add analysis, patients who switched to or

1 added an ER/LA opioid had a higher risk of an OOD  
2 compared to patients who switched or added an IR/SA  
3 opioid, but there were some important caveats to  
4 this finding.

5 First, dose changes within predominant  
6 opioid moiety were not included in this analysis,  
7 so the risk associated with increasing from 20 to  
8 40 milligrams of IR oxycodone per day could not be  
9 compared to switching from 20 milligrams IR to  
10 40 milligrams ER oxycodone per day as an example.

11 Second, the change in dose from the  
12 switch/add event was not included in the model.  
13 This analysis was not able to disentangle the  
14 increased risks due to changing dose from the risks  
15 associated with the inherent properties of ER/LA  
16 formulations; however, the results suggest that the  
17 increase in dose may have been the primary driver  
18 of the increased OOD risk in patients who switched  
19 to or added an ER/LA opioid, although some  
20 contribution of the ER/LA formulation cannot be  
21 ruled out.

22 The last part of my talk will provide an

1 overall summary and interpretation of the Study 1  
2 and Study 2 results.

3           These studies had substantial strengths, but  
4 the interpretation and communication of findings  
5 must be balanced by considerations when  
6 understanding the results, including  
7 generalizability and what the studies were and were  
8 not designed to do. Some key strengths of the  
9 study were that there were large multisite studies  
10 with broad geographic and sociodemographic  
11 coverage, including some Medicaid and safety net  
12 sites.

13           The study was guided by external experts and  
14 had validated outcome measures, as well as  
15 prespecified protocols and analysis plans. Study 1  
16 included prospective longitudinal patient-reported  
17 data on misuse, abuse, and OUD collected at  
18 prespecified time points and linkages that allowed  
19 capture of fatal overdoses.

20           Some of the key limitations were that the  
21 studies were not designed to examine the risks  
22 associated with shorter term, non-prescribed, or

1 changes in opioid therapy over time, including  
2 tapering or discontinuation. It is unclear how  
3 estimated incidence and prevalence compared to  
4 groups without long-term opioid analgesic use, and  
5 the studies were not designed to evaluate outcome  
6 interdependency, for example, OUD and OOD.

7 There was limited generalizability. For  
8 example, Study 1 recruited heavily from integrated  
9 and managed care populations, and the study data  
10 were captured during a specific time within an  
11 evolving opioid landscape.

12 To summarize the high points of the  
13 prospective and cross-sectional studies, the  
14 12-month incidence of misuse in new long-term  
15 opioid therapy patients was just over 20 percent,  
16 while the 3-month prevalence in patients on opioid  
17 therapy for at least 12 months was approximately  
18 14 percent. The incidence of abuse was  
19 approximately 9 percent, while prevalence was  
20 6 percent. The incidence of addiction, measured as  
21 moderate-to-severe OUD, varied by definition and by  
22 cohort, ranging from 1.4 to 5.8 percent, with

1 prevalence ranging from 2.7 to 6.3 percent.

2           These risks are within ranges described in  
3 the published literature. They are described in  
4 the boxed warning and other sections of opioid  
5 analgesic labeling.

6           In Study 2, the 5-year cumulative incidence  
7 of OOD in patients new to long-term Schedule II  
8 opioid therapy was between 1.4 and 4.1 percent,  
9 while the 5-year OOD incidence rate was between 3.1  
10 and 8.3 per 1,000 person-years. These results may  
11 underestimate overall OOD risk in patients with new  
12 long-term opioid use due to cohort exclusions,  
13 potential attrition bias, limiting the analysis to  
14 the first OOD event only, and the potential for  
15 incomplete capture of OOD events.

16           The intentionality codes performed poorly,  
17 limiting our ability to distinguish suicide  
18 attempts from other types of overdoses. These  
19 estimates were within ranges reported in the  
20 literature but direct comparisons were challenging.  
21 These risks are described qualitatively in the  
22 boxed warning and other sections of opioid



1 analgesic labeling.

2           Regarding the risk factor findings, there  
3 were a large number of analyses from multiple  
4 models, cohorts, outcomes, and outcome definitions,  
5 making synthesis and interpretation of findings  
6 challenging. The risk factor analyses were  
7 exploratory, as the models were constructed based  
8 on predetermined statistical cutpoints instead of  
9 known or suspected causal relationships.

10           The strongest and most consistent risk  
11 factors align with opioid labeling: a personal  
12 history of a substance use disorder; higher opioid  
13 doses, particularly for the risk of overdose;  
14 mental health disorders; and use of CNS  
15 depressants. Other associations were also observed  
16 but were not consistent across models, cohorts, or  
17 outcomes. Examples include sex, age, opioid  
18 moiety, ADF use, comorbidity score, number of  
19 adverse childhood experiences, and gabapentinoid  
20 use.

21           These studies provide a range of  
22 quantitative estimates for misuse, abuse, OUD, and

1 overdose in a specific patient population with  
2 long-term opioid analgesic use, and these risks are  
3 qualitatively communicated in the current opioid  
4 labeling. The main risk factor findings generally  
5 align with current opioid labeling, namely that  
6 individual patient characteristics -- for example,  
7 substance use history and mental health  
8 conditions -- are important considerations when  
9 assessing risk. And if opioid analgesics are  
10 indicated, it is important to prescribe the lowest  
11 dose and for the shortest time needed, with extra  
12 caution at dose increases and in patients using  
13 other CNS depressants.

14           These concepts are also included in opioid  
15 risk evaluation and mitigation strategy-compliant  
16 continuing education, and other educational  
17 programs and guidelines.

18           Despite some important limitations, the  
19 ER/LA opioid PMR studies add to the body of  
20 evidence on risks associated with long-term use of  
21 opioid analgesics, particularly by incorporating  
22 prospectively collected data, validated outcome

1 measures, and database linkages. Thank you.

2 **Clarifying Questions**

3 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.

4 We will now take clarifying questions to the  
5 FDA. When acknowledged, please remember to state  
6 your name for the record before you speak and  
7 direct your questions to a specific presenter, if  
8 you can. If you wish for a specific slide to be  
9 displayed, please let us know the slide number, if  
10 possible. Finally, it would be helpful to  
11 acknowledge the end of your question with a thank  
12 you and the end of your follow-up questions with,  
13 "That is all for my questions," so we can move on  
14 to the next panel member.

15 We have about 15 minutes for these  
16 questions, so again, we'll limit panelists to one  
17 question to begin with, and then circle back around  
18 if we have time for additional questions.

19 Are there any clarifying questions for the  
20 FDA? Dr. Amirshahi?

21 DR. AMIRSHAHI: Hi. Maryann Amirshahi. My  
22 question is for Dr. Kornegay, and specifically

1 slide 66 for Study 1. When we looked at how we  
2 define moderate-to-severe OUD, it says that we  
3 included patients with adjusted criteria for OUD  
4 related to prescription opioid use or those for OUD  
5 related to heroin.

6 My question is that during this study  
7 period, the heroin wasn't really heroin anymore in  
8 a lot of areas, and there were a lot of patients  
9 that didn't report using heroin, and they would say  
10 that I'm using fentanyl. So is there a way that we  
11 can, or did we try to capture specifically  
12 illicitly manufactured fentanyl as a drug of abuse  
13 when assessing the OUD criteria? Thank you.

14 DR. KORNEGAY: Dr. Cynthia Kornegay, DEPI,  
15 FDA. I am not aware that illicitly manufactured  
16 fentanyl or illicitly manufactured products of any  
17 kind were captured separately, or separately  
18 probed, during the OUD classification; however, the  
19 OPC may have more information on that specific  
20 question. Thank you.

21 DR. AMIRSHAHI: Thank you. I appreciate it  
22 because during this time, really, we're not seeing

1       heroin abuse; it's all fentanyl. So it's something  
2       that I think is important to capture.

3               DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Bicket?

4               DR. BICKET: Mark Bicket. On slide 68, it  
5       mentions about the outcome validation with the FDA  
6       concurring about the measurement tools used in  
7       3033-1, and my question is about the FDA's thinking  
8       about the primary outcome of moderate-to-severe OUD  
9       and its relationship to abuse.

10              One of the questions is, what would be the  
11       FDA's thinking about the relationship of the two,  
12       and was there consideration for viewing any opioid  
13       use disorder, whether it was mild, moderate, or  
14       severe, as an important outcome for 3033-1?

15              DR. McANINCH: Thanks. Jana McAninch, OSE.  
16       We did ask the OPC to include data on any opioid  
17       use disorder, so two or more criteria, and that is  
18       in the briefing document. The primary definition  
19       of moderate-to-severe opioid use disorder was a way  
20       to operationalize the outcome of addiction, which  
21       of course is not a diagnosis per se but is  
22       generally discussed as aligning reasonably well

1 with moderate-to-severe symptomatology of opioid  
2 use disorder, so that's why that decision was made.

3 Abuse was measured separately using the  
4 POMAQ, and I think one of the challenges of the way  
5 the study was designed was that those three  
6 outcomes were measured separately, as kind of  
7 separate concepts; although, of course, they're  
8 highly related. There was a composite measure also  
9 that was a secondary outcome, but we didn't look,  
10 really, at the interrelatedness of those outcomes,  
11 specifically, as part of the study design --

12 DR. BICKET: Thank you.

13 DR. McANINCH: -- or we didn't require that  
14 to be done. Thanks.

15 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Huybrechts?

16 DR. HUYBRECHTS: Krista Huybrechts. My  
17 question is actually for Dr. Hana Lee related to  
18 the second study. You mentioned a couple of times  
19 that there was concern about potential selection  
20 bias due to attrition. And in the presentations  
21 earlier from Dr. John Seeger, it was emphasized  
22 that actually when they were looking at the

1 characteristics of patients over time, that there  
2 was no evidence of a change in the population over  
3 time, other than SUD.

4 So what I was wondering is are there  
5 remaining concerns at the end of FDA, or is it more  
6 raised as a theoretical concern? And if there are  
7 remaining concerns, would an analyses that adjust  
8 for censoring would, for example, address the  
9 concern?

10 DR. LEE: Hana Lee, Office of Biostatistics  
11 at FDA. We did not have data on differences  
12 between those who were lost and those who remained,  
13 and I believe what OPC presented is the  
14 characteristics over time among those who remained  
15 in the cohort.

16 So if the patients who were lost and  
17 patients who remained in the cohort are  
18 substantially different in terms of risk of OOD,  
19 then still the bias could arise, and we did not  
20 have data to empirically check whether the  
21 characteristics are different or not.

22 DR. HUYBRECHTS: Thank you.

1 DR. BATEMAN: Mr. Phillips?

2 MR. PHILLIPS: Thank you. Rick Phillips,  
3 patient representative. Throughout this data, the  
4 misuse and abuse have been lumped together, and  
5 that in particular is difficult for the elderly  
6 population because misuse could mean no use,  
7 meaning that they had an undesirable result and  
8 stopped taking the medication or took it less often  
9 than prescribed.

10 Do we have a breakdown of misuse and abuse,  
11 particularly in the over 55 population? I think  
12 misuse is very, very different than might be  
13 implied with that general label. Thank you.

14 DR. MEYER: This is Tamra Meyer, Division of  
15 Epidemiology. Can I make sure I understand your  
16 question? So I think you were asking about misuse  
17 and abuse prevalence, separated prevalence or  
18 incidence. Was that one part of your question?

19 MR. PHILLIPS: That's correct.

20 DR. MEYER: Okay. And then I heard you also  
21 asking about the incidence and prevalence in  
22 certain age groups. Is that correct?



1           MR. PHILLIPS: In particular, the over 55 or  
2 over 50 group?

3           DR. MEYER: Okay. Give us one moment, and  
4 we can pull up a slide to help with the first part  
5 of the question.

6           Could we pull up page 62 of the briefing  
7 document, please?

8           (Pause.)

9           MR. PHILLIPS: I noticed in the first  
10 presentation that constipation was a reason for  
11 misuse. If we're measuring misuse in terms of  
12 constipation at over 50, lumping it with abuse  
13 implies that the patient was doing something wrong.  
14 And frankly, if constipation is one of the reasons  
15 for misuse, then we really have to separate it  
16 because it looks as if those older categories are  
17 misusing their medication by taking too much. In  
18 fact, they're not misusing it by taking too much;  
19 they're misusing it by taking too little.

20           DR. MEYER: Yes. Mr. Phillips, this is  
21 Tamra Meyer, Division of Epidemiology. Thank you  
22 so much for your comments on that, and we're very

1 interested in hearing the advisory committee's  
2 discussion and opinion on the way that these were  
3 measured. Thank you.

4 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.

5 Dr. Joniak-Grant?

6 DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Hi. Elizabeth  
7 Joniak-Grant. First, I really applaud the  
8 inclusion of pain-adjusted DSM-5 criteria for OUD.  
9 I think that's been kind of missing for a long time  
10 in the data that comes out.

11 I wanted to ask a little bit about the  
12 reasoning behind not including it for misuse.  
13 There are a number of misuse reasons, and could  
14 really signal more poorly managed pain versus  
15 potential for OUD. For example, "The dose my  
16 healthcare provider prescribed wasn't strong  
17 enough; to sleep better; I had more pain," those  
18 types of things. So I was wondering what the  
19 rationale was to include it in the one category or  
20 outcome and not in the misuse outcome. Thanks.

21 DR. McANINCH: Jana McAninch, OSE. Thanks  
22 for that comment. I think that the terminology in

1       this field is always challenging, and misuse is  
2       often used as kind of an umbrella term. In these  
3       studies, misuse and abuse were meant to be mutually  
4       exclusive categories separated by the intent of  
5       use. So the misuse was use not as directed, but  
6       with therapeutic intent, whether it was for pain or  
7       to manage some other symptom. So although it  
8       didn't separate out use to manage pain  
9       specifically, that is the intent of separating the  
10      abuse and misuse behaviors, if that helps.

11             DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Okay. So if I'm  
12      understanding you correctly, basically we can  
13      presume when it's flagged as misuse, it was for  
14      therapeutic purposes and by extension for pain  
15      management --

16             DR. McANINCH: Correct.

17             DR. JONIAK-GRANT: -- versus abuse would  
18      then be not.

19             DR. McANINCH: Non-therapeutic purposes.

20             DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Okay. Thank you.

21             DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Reich?

22             DR. REICH: Thank you. Jeff Reich.

1 Clarifying questions, and maybe suggestions, around  
2 some of the subgroups that I think can help  
3 clinicians as this data rolls out and is integrated  
4 into practice, and clinical thought can help.

5 For example, in the substance use disorder  
6 categories, sometimes you spike out alcohol. You  
7 lump together cannabis and stimulant use. I wonder  
8 if those could be parsed separately; and more  
9 importantly, also parsing out the pain subgroups  
10 because you parse it by anatomy, but I think the  
11 way clinicians think about it now, maybe always, is  
12 by process.

13 For example, you have other including  
14 trauma, arthritic pain, I think you said, but you  
15 also have a category for joint/limb, so that's a  
16 little muddled. Neuropathic pain; where does that  
17 fit in? Cancer pain looks like it's been lumped  
18 into other. For example, you call out gabapentin  
19 as kind of a separate risk but, really, what's  
20 driving that is the use of gabapentin in complex  
21 regional pain syndrome or difficult-to-control  
22 pain, and that's really what's driving the risk.

1           So understanding, I think, the mechanisms  
2           there would be really helpful.

3           DR. MEYER: This is Tamra Meyer, Division of  
4           Epidemiology. The questions I heard you asking  
5           were whether the substance use disorders and the  
6           pain subgroups could be parsed more.

7           DR. REICH: A little finer and a little bit  
8           more mechanistically.

9           DR. MEYER: And then I heard you ask a  
10          second question about where neuropathic and cancer  
11          pain fit.

12          DR. REICH: Well, that would be part of  
13          parsing out the categories of pain.

14          DR. MEYER: Okay. I think we can at least  
15          answer where those were categorized, those types of  
16          pain could be categorized, so turning that over to  
17          Dr. Kornegay. And then the OPC might have more  
18          information on being able to parse things more  
19          substantially. Thanks.

20          DR. KORNEGAY: Dr. Kornegay, DEPI, FDA. The  
21          substance use categories are actually parsed out  
22          further in the demographic and unadjusted analyses.

1 For some of these, substance use -- and they're  
2 parsed out very finely -- cannabis, stimulant,  
3 cocaine, et cetera, et cetera -- there were some  
4 small numbers in those cells. So for the fully  
5 adjusted analyses, we just rolled them up into the  
6 larger categorical groups.

7 The pain categories were based on a  
8 literature standard, and at FDA, we do not have the  
9 data to parse those out further or differently;  
10 however, the OPC might be able to shed some more  
11 insight on how those could be managed in a  
12 different manner. Thank you.

13 DR. MEYER: And, Dr. Kornegay, do you  
14 remember or recall where the neuropathic and cancer  
15 pain fit? Thanks.

16 DR. KORNEGAY: Yes, I'm sorry.  
17 Dr. Kornegay, DEPI, FDA. Neuropathic pain was its  
18 own category within the pain categories that were  
19 used as risk factors in these analyses.  
20 Cancer-related pain was in the other category, so  
21 unfortunately it was grouped in with all of those  
22 other various diseases. Thank you.

1 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. McCann?

2 DR. McCANN: Hi. Mary Ellen McCann. I have  
3 just a very quick nomenclature question. The OPC  
4 consistently used the term "addiction," and the FDA  
5 used "opioid, uh, use disorder." And I guess my  
6 question is, was that intentional by the FDA?

7 DR. McANINCH: Thank you. This is Jana  
8 McAninch, OSE. The language used in the PMR  
9 language was addiction, and actually the original  
10 PMR in 2013 was issued the same year that the DSM-5  
11 came out, if I'm remembering that correctly. So  
12 the terminology shifted from abuse and dependence  
13 to opioid use disorder.

14 I think that the terminology has evolved  
15 over the time that these studies were being  
16 conducted, so I think that's one issue; and then I  
17 think the OPC is likely trying to use the  
18 terminology that was in the PMR language itself.  
19 But the addiction in the studies themselves was  
20 operationalized using the DSM-5 criteria, either  
21 pain adjusted or not pain adjusted, for opioid use  
22 disorder, mild, moderate, severe. So I think we

1 tended to use the opioid use disorder terminology  
2 more just based on the outcome definition.

3 DR. McCANN: Thank you.

4 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.

5 We will now break for lunch. We will  
6 reconvene again in this room at 1:00 pm Eastern  
7 Time. Please take any belongings you may want with  
8 you at this time. Panel members, please remember  
9 there should be no discussion of the meeting topic  
10 during the lunch break amongst yourselves or with  
11 any member of the audience. Additionally, you  
12 should plan to return around 12:55 pm to ensure  
13 that you are seated before we reconvene at 1:00 pm.  
14 Thank you.

15 (Whereupon, at 12:13 p.m., a lunch recess was  
16 taken, and meeting resumed at 1:00 p.m.)

17

18

19

20

21

22



A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(1:00 p.m.)

**Open Public Hearing**

DR. BATEMAN: We will now begin the open public hearing session.

Both the FDA and the public believe in a transparent process for information gathering and decision making. To ensure such transparency at the open public hearing session of the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes that it is important to understand the context of an individual's presentation.

For this reason, FDA encourages you, the open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your written or oral statement to advise the committee of any financial relationship that you may have with the industry group. For example, this financial information may include the industry group's payments of your travel, lodging, or other expenses in connection with your participation in the meeting.

Likewise, FDA encourages you, at the

1       beginning of your statement, to advise the  
2       committee if you do not have any such financial  
3       relationships. If you choose not to address this  
4       issue of financial relationships at the beginning  
5       of your statement, it will not preclude you from  
6       speaking.

7               The FDA and this committee place great  
8       importance on the open public hearing process. The  
9       insights and comments provided can help the agency  
10      and this committee in their considerations of the  
11      issues before them. That said, in many instances  
12      and for many topics, there will be a variety of  
13      opinions. One of our goals for today is that this  
14      open public hearing be conducted in a fair and open  
15      way, where every participant is listened to  
16      carefully and treated with dignity, courtesy, and  
17      respect.

18             For those of you presenting virtually,  
19      please remember to unmute and turn on your camera  
20      when your OPH number is called. For those  
21      presenting in person, please step up to the podium  
22      when your OPH number is called. As a reminder,

1 please speak only when recognized by the  
2 chairperson. Thank you for your cooperation.

3 Speaker number 1, please state your name and  
4 any organization you represent for the record. You  
5 have 10 minutes, speaker number 1.

6 DR. ABRAMS: Hi there. Good afternoon. Can  
7 I be heard ok?

8 DR. BATEMAN: We can hear you.

9 DR. ABRAMS: Excellent.

10 Hi. I'm Dr. Michael Abrams, a senior health  
11 researcher with Public Citizen, a nonprofit,  
12 consumer advocacy organization founded in 1971. We  
13 currently have over a half a million members and  
14 supporters throughout the country. Our health  
15 research group, of which I'm a member, uses  
16 research and advocacy to address regulatory issues  
17 that are the responsibility of the HHS and, of  
18 course, the Food and Drug Administration, including  
19 assessing the safety and effectiveness of  
20 prescription medications. I and Public Citizen  
21 at-large have no financial conflicts of interest  
22 related to today's meeting.

1           The committee, as you are well aware, is  
2     reviewing the results of two postmarketing studies  
3     conducted by industry and designed to quantify the  
4     incidence of opioid use disorders and overdose  
5     events that follow the initiation of long-term  
6     opioid analgesic use for medically supervised  
7     non-cancer pain control. Combined results from  
8     both studies also report on various demographic,  
9     healthcare, genetic, and other factors that may  
10    correlate to use disorder or overdose incidence.

11           The primary results are, I think, well  
12    summarized in table 22 of the FDA briefing  
13    document. That table shows that among persons  
14    initiating long-term use of opioids for non-cancer  
15    pain, the 12-month incidence of abuse, defined as  
16    intentional repeated or sporadic use for the  
17    purpose of the psychological or physical effects,  
18    was 6 to 9 percent, and the 5-year incidence of  
19    moderate-to-severe DSM-5 opioid use disorder was  
20    3 to 6 percent. So-called "pain adjustment,"  
21    quote/unquote, of the DSM diagnostic criteria  
22    yielded 5-year incident rates of 1 to 3 percent.

1           The FDA briefing material notes, we think  
2           appropriately, that these ranges, like those  
3           generated before them, are quite variable, and the  
4           more conservative estimates may well miss valid  
5           signs of opioid use disorder. In fact, results  
6           from these new studies show that substance misuse,  
7           defined by intentional inappropriate use of one's  
8           prescription, is evident in a full 15 to 23 percent  
9           of opioid initiators within 12 months.

10           Despite complexities in the misuse to formal  
11           use disorder continuum, that high misuse estimate  
12           we believe marks one of many substantial risks  
13           associated with extended opioid use for non-cancer  
14           pain. Such high risks of misuse, we think, should  
15           be quantitatively and prominently stated on all  
16           opioid product labels.

17           Table 22 also shows that the 5-year  
18           incidence of overdose events, including fatalities,  
19           range from 1 to 4 percent. These results are  
20           consistent with previous estimates according to the  
21           FDA reviewers. Our concern about the validity of  
22           these results is that only 17 percent, just under

1 one-fifth of the original study cohort, was  
2 traceable for the entire 5-year study period.

3 A curious result also emerged from this  
4 analysis. Overdose and death rates were apparently  
5 highest for the first 3 months of the 5-year  
6 follow-up study. FDA reviewers on page 96 of their  
7 public briefing document proffer three explanations  
8 for the surprising finding.

9 First, during the first 3 months of  
10 long-term opioid use, it may be that it is the most  
11 intensive period of use, and second, that there may  
12 be a quote/unquote "depletion of susceptibles or  
13 vulnerables with time," or three, that early  
14 titration of the medication may increase unexpected  
15 overdose risks.

16 It is concerning to us that these  
17 explanations seem biased towards the notion that  
18 risk of overdose is transient and short-lived among  
19 those using opioids for chronic non-cancer pain,  
20 when we know from much empirical data that  
21 increased tolerance, withdrawal, and previous  
22 overdose events are distinctive risk factors for

1 future events. Accordingly, we encourage the FDA  
2 and others to interpret this tenuous finding  
3 cautiously.

4 Despite such limitations, these overdose  
5 results do reinforce the prospect of major harms  
6 associated with long-term opioid use in non-cancer  
7 patients. Accordingly, the FDA should require that  
8 all opioid product labels clearly and  
9 quantitatively, such as it can be done, state these  
10 risks for consumers and prescribers.

11 We agree that the findings for various other  
12 factors that appear to influence opioid use  
13 disorder and overdose risks in these studies are  
14 exploratory and underpowered to assess the effects  
15 of the many factors considered. Nonetheless, right  
16 now I want to make three cautionary observations  
17 about those findings.

18 First, significant effects were observed  
19 with gabapentinoid use, showing that these seizure  
20 medications, widely used off label for neuropathic  
21 pain, correlate with increased risk for opioid use  
22 disorder and overdose. Public Citizen has an open

1 petition from 2022 to the DEA and the FDA to  
2 schedule gabapentin and gabapentin enacarbil, which  
3 currently are unscheduled, even as they closely  
4 resemble the gabapentinoid pregabalin, a substance  
5 that has been on the DEA Schedule V for some time.

6 Caution number two, formulation, including  
7 abuse-deterrent formulation, generally does not  
8 correlate in these studies with either the  
9 incidence of opioid use disorder or overdose.

10 These findings support the fact that full opioid  
11 agonists are nearly universally associated with a  
12 heightened risk of opioid use disorder and  
13 overdose.

14 The suggestion, as was made by the FDA in  
15 the packet, that hydromorphone is more pernicious  
16 than other opioids, or that abuse-deterrent  
17 formulations are effective as reducing  
18 opioid-related morbidity and mortality, are, we  
19 think, tenuous inferences from these and other  
20 data.

21 A final caution about these analyses, the  
22 three gene specific burden scores reviewed in these



1 postmarketing studies were not significant  
2 correlates of future opioid use disorder. These  
3 negative findings are consistent with the limited  
4 predictability of genome-wide association studies  
5 regarding the variance and expression of the opioid  
6 use disorder phenotype. We thought it was  
7 important to point that out.

8 Overall, the two new postmarketing studies  
9 thus would conclude and we think are confirmatory  
10 of substantial risks, and of a few mediators  
11 associated, or not, with long-term opioid analgesic  
12 treatment for non-cancer pain. These studies,  
13 however, we think reveal little new information,  
14 and they do not address the overall risks to  
15 benefits of opioids for pain relief as such.

16 Moreover, these postmarketing studies  
17 represent what we think is an off-the-mark response  
18 to a 2012 petition that Public Citizen submitted to  
19 the FDA with collaboration from Physicians for  
20 Responsible Opioid Prescribing, and you'll hear  
21 from Dr. Kolodny later today. That petition  
22 requested that the label of all opioid analgesics

1 be changed to unambiguously state that non-cancer  
2 pain treatment with such drugs should be limited to  
3 the treatment of severe pain, and that dosing  
4 should be limited to 100 morphine equivalents or  
5 less per day for a maximum period of 90 days.

6 We believe that our requests from 2012  
7 continue to be appropriate, and the results of  
8 these long overdue postmarketing studies that we're  
9 talking about today do not eliminate the need for  
10 these labeling changes. It is in fact disturbing  
11 to us that the FDA has yet to fully respond to our  
12 2012 petition, even as there is still no new data  
13 showing that long-term use of opioid analgesics for  
14 non-cancer pain is overall, and in comparison to  
15 other existing therapies, reasonably safe and  
16 effective. Thank you.

17 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

18 Speaker number 2, please state your name and  
19 any organization you are representing for the  
20 record. You have 15 minutes.

21 DR. KOLODNY: Thank you. My name is  
22 Dr. Andrew Kolodny. I am the President of

1 Physicians for Responsible Opioid Prescribing,  
2 PROP. I've been working on the opioid crisis for  
3 the past 20 years as a former health official for  
4 New York City; as an addiction psychiatrist  
5 treating opioid use disorder; as the medical  
6 director of a university-based research  
7 collaborative; as an advocate pursuing more  
8 forceful FDA regulation of opioid manufacturers;  
9 and as an expert witness in the opioid litigation.  
10 My statement today is on behalf of PROP. PROP has  
11 no financial relationships with pharmaceutical  
12 companies or other life science corporations, nor  
13 do I personally. I have paid for my own travel to  
14 the meeting.

15 The FDA's decision to require opioid  
16 postmarketing studies in 2013 stemmed from an  
17 effort launched in 2012 in which health officials,  
18 medical experts, and public health advocates filed  
19 an administrative request, a citizen petition, to  
20 FDA seeking changes to opioid labels. We wanted  
21 long-term and high-dose opioid use to become  
22 explicitly off label so that FDA would be able to

1       prohibit manufacturers from promoting aggressive  
2       opioid use.

3               Essentially, we were asking FDA to correct a  
4       terrible mistake, a mistake that led to a massive  
5       loss of life and an epidemic of opioid use disorder  
6       impacting millions of families across the country.  
7       This mistake I'm speaking about was approval of a  
8       label on opioid analgesics that gave manufacturers  
9       a green light to claim that long-term and high-dose  
10      opioid use is safe and effective for common chronic  
11      pain conditions, conditions where we know that  
12      opioids are more likely to harm patients than help  
13      them. We requested removal of moderate pain from  
14      the indication, and we asked for duration of use  
15      and an upper dose on labels such that long-term and  
16      high-dose use would become off label.

17             In September 2013, FDA responded with a  
18      partial acceptance. It removed moderate pain from  
19      the label. For our other requests, FDA agreed that  
20      evidence of long-term safety and efficacy was  
21      lacking, but rather than changing the label, it  
22      requested PMR studies on efficacy and safety; and

1       it said that those studies should be completed by  
2       2018. Yet, in 2025, we still don't have an  
3       efficacy trial, and today for the first time we're  
4       receiving results on the safety trials.

5               So what have we learned? This table is from  
6       page 44 of the industry briefing document. I've  
7       highlighted in orange the figure showing  
8       22.5 percent of patients started on  
9       extended-release opioids met DSM-5 criteria for  
10      opioid use disorder within the year. You see that  
11      again highlighted in orange.

12             We have known for many years that about a  
13      quarter or more of patients on long-term opioids  
14      suffer from OUD, but these have been prevalence  
15      estimates. To my knowledge, this is the first  
16      study to determine an incidence. The findings are  
17      striking and disturbing, and they raise ethical  
18      questions because so many study subjects were  
19      harmed.

20             OUD, including mild OUD, is not benign. OUD  
21      is a devastating, life-altering, and  
22      life-threatening condition. For obvious reasons,

1 the 22.5 percent figure is not a finding that  
2 opioid manufacturers would want to highlight. The  
3 numbers they seek to highlight appear in bold on  
4 this table, again which comes from page 44 of their  
5 briefing document. The number they like better is  
6 1.4 percent.

7 To whittle down 22.5 percent to 1.4 percent  
8 required some very fancy footwork, including  
9 altering the actual DSM-5 criteria to invent the  
10 so-called pain-adjusted DSM-5 criteria. But DSM-5  
11 did not require these changes. It already has  
12 baked into it an adjustment for diagnosing OUD in  
13 patients prescribed opioids. The adjustment is the  
14 exclusion of the tolerance and withdrawal criteria  
15 for patients who take opioids as prescribed.

16 The DSM-5 work group that created the DSM-5  
17 OUD criteria did so with an understanding that the  
18 criteria would be used for patients, patients who  
19 use opioids medically and non-medically. The  
20 criteria was not created exclusively for users of  
21 illicit opioids. Concern that DSM-5 needed a  
22 so-called pain adjustment did not come from the

1 medical community. It did not come from  
2 professional societies or addiction specialists.  
3 It did not come from NIH-funded research. The call  
4 for a pain adjustment came from opioid  
5 manufacturers, and it is supported by only one  
6 industry-funded study.

7 I have never heard a complaint from  
8 addiction specialists that the DSM-5 overdiagnosed  
9 OUD in patients with pain and needed an adjustment.  
10 To the contrary, I have heard clinicians complain  
11 that the criteria can underdiagnose OUD because  
12 pain patients receiving regular prescriptions do  
13 not need to engage in the DSM-5 drug-seeking  
14 behavior criteria.

15 The OPC would have you believe that the  
16 pain-adjusted DSM-5 criteria are validated, but  
17 their pain adjustment lacks face validity. This is  
18 not the first time that we are hearing from opioid  
19 manufacturers that patients on long-term opioids  
20 who engage in addictive behaviors should not be  
21 considered addicted. For many years, the industry  
22 pushed the false, dangerous, and thoroughly

1 debunked concept of pseudoaddiction, which claimed  
2 that addictive behaviors were caused by underdosing  
3 opioids; that patients who appeared addicted needed  
4 a higher dose of opioids.

5 But really, all of this gets worse. The OPC  
6 appears to expect us to believe that mild OUD is  
7 clinically unimportant. This is false. Mild OUD  
8 is not benign, it does not easily resolve, and  
9 without treatment, it is unlikely to remain mild.  
10 Any results from Study 1 that are included on  
11 opioid labels should not exclude the large number  
12 of patients who developed mild OUD.

13 The work group of experts that created the  
14 actual DSM-5 OUD criteria determined that a patient  
15 meeting two or more criteria, not four or more  
16 criteria, should be diagnosed with OUD. They came  
17 to this conclusion because patients meeting two or  
18 more criteria are expected to be experiencing  
19 clinically meaningful distress.

20 As you consider the disturbing results from  
21 Study 2, which found that thousands of patients in  
22 the sample experienced overdoses, and hundreds died



1 from overdose, please keep in mind that this was  
2 likely to be a large undercount because of missing  
3 data from patients who had changes in insurance.  
4 Also keep in mind that beyond the 5 years reported  
5 on this graph, it is likely that overdoses  
6 continued to mount.

7 This study, which is cited by the CDC  
8 guideline, was done in Canada, where a single-payer  
9 system allowed for easier, long-term tracking of  
10 outcomes. They found that deaths continued to  
11 mount beyond 5 years. For men, deaths were still  
12 mounting 12 years later. Another finding in this  
13 study was that one in every 32 patients on  
14 long-term, high-dose prescription opioids lost  
15 their life to overdose within two and a half years.

16 Study 1 and 2 demonstrate what we have long  
17 known that long-term opioid use is dangerous, and  
18 that the higher the dose, the more dangerous it  
19 becomes. So is the substantial risk of starting a  
20 patient on long-term opioids worth taking? In  
21 other words, do we have adequate evidence that  
22 long-term opioid use helps many patients? The

1       answer is no.

2               In the AHRQ evidence review that was used to  
3       inform the development of the 2022 CDC guideline,  
4       AHRQ concluded, quote, "Evidence on long-term  
5       effectiveness is very limited, and there is  
6       evidence of an increased risk of serious harms that  
7       appears to be dose dependent."

8               In a CDC statement published in the New  
9       England Journal of Medicine CDC wrote, "The science  
10      of opioids for chronic pain is clear: for the vast  
11      majority of patients the known, serious, and  
12      too-often-fatal risks far outweigh the unproven and  
13      transient benefits." In that same paper, the CDC  
14      also wrote, quote, "We know of no other medication  
15      routinely used for a non-fatal condition that kills  
16      patients so frequently."

17              I think we're missing some of the remaining  
18      slides. Is there another slide after the CDC? No?  
19      That's ok. The 2022 VA DoD guidelines stated, "We  
20      recommend against the initiation of opioid therapy  
21      for the management of chronic non-cancer pain."

22              In the discussion today, you will be asked

1 by FDA to comment on opioid labels and on how FDA  
2 should communicate what it learned from these  
3 studies. I don't have the slide to show you, but I  
4 was going to put up a slide indicating the current  
5 label on extended-release opioids. I'd like you to  
6 consider the current label and the current  
7 indication.

8 The label is an FDA stamp of approval that  
9 communicates that long-term opioid use is safe and  
10 effective. And since the label continues to omit a  
11 recommended upper dose, it implies that opioids are  
12 safe and effective, even when dangerously high  
13 doses are prescribed. The existing label also  
14 gives opioid makers a green light to promote  
15 opioids for conditions where they are more likely  
16 to harm than help.

17 You have an opportunity today to help FDA  
18 correct a terrible mistake. In your discussion on  
19 how the study results should inform labeling, I  
20 urge you to let FDA know that opioid labels should  
21 reflect the scientific evidence. On-label use  
22 should be limited to short-term acute pain and to

1 palliative care, the conditions where benefits are  
2 likely to outweigh risks. Thank you.

3 DR. BATEMAN: Speaker number 3, please state  
4 your name and any organization you are representing  
5 for the record. You have 10 minutes.

6 DR. ZUCKERMAN: I'm Dr. Diana Zuckerman,  
7 President of the National Center for Health  
8 Research. We do not accept funding from  
9 pharmaceutical companies or any entities that have  
10 a financial interest in our work, so I have no  
11 conflicts of interest.

12 Thank you for the opportunity to share our  
13 views at this very important meeting. I'm speaking  
14 as a scientist trained as a postdoc in psychiatric  
15 and psychosocial epidemiology at Yale Medical  
16 School, and as someone who has worked extensively  
17 to train patients to understand the risks and  
18 benefits of medical products.

19 On a personal note, a few years ago, I was  
20 prescribed 3 months of opioids after two different  
21 surgeries with absolutely no warnings about  
22 long-term use; and just 2 days ago, I was with a

1 hospitalized relative who was told nothing about  
2 the risks when she was prescribed opioids after  
3 surgery. When I was prescribed opioids, I knew to  
4 switch to acetaminophen very quickly, but I know  
5 from these experiences how important FDA labeling  
6 and warnings are, and the harm that's done when  
7 those aren't up to date and changes are delayed.

8 Today, I'll focus on the three studies that  
9 are discussed at this meeting, as well as the  
10 impact of current labeling that continues to  
11 mislead patients and physicians about the benefits  
12 and risks of opioids for long-term use.

13 Regarding labeling, if the FDA does not  
14 improve the accuracy of its labels on all opioids,  
15 patients will continue to spiral into opioid  
16 addiction through no fault of their own. I want to  
17 thank the FDA for previously changing the labeling  
18 indication from, quote, "moderate-to-severe pain,"  
19 which now includes only, quote, "severe pain."  
20 However, the current labels are still much too  
21 broad because they don't restrict use for chronic  
22 pain, and they imply that these drugs have benefits

1       that have never been proven. Labels should have  
2       clear warnings to help ensure that the benefits  
3       outweigh the risks for all patients included in the  
4       indication.

5               As you all know, almost all medications,  
6       whether over the counter or prescription, include a  
7       maximum recommended dose, but opioids do not. That  
8       must be changed, even if the maximum recommendation  
9       dose does include exceptions in specified rare  
10      cases.

11             I've taught courses in training and study  
12      design, and data interpretation, and I have two  
13      major criticisms of the studies that we're  
14      reviewing today. The first is the definition of  
15      opioid use disorder as used in these studies.

16             As you've heard, the DSM-5 has a very good  
17      definition of mild, moderate, and severe OUD. The  
18      criteria include physiological and psychological  
19      symptoms, as well as the impact on a person's  
20      social functioning and daily living. These DSM-5  
21      criteria are widely accepted by experts in the  
22      field, but they do create a problem for those

1 interested in selling or prescribing opioids. For  
2 example, as you've heard, and you've seen on the  
3 Consortium document on page 54, it states that the  
4 DSM-5 criteria show a 22 and a half percent  
5 incidence of OUD among patients prescribed ER/LA  
6 opioids in Study 3033-1.

7 To reduce that disturbing finding, the  
8 Consortium worked with researchers to modify the  
9 definition of OUD in two ways. Number one, it  
10 includes only moderate and severe OUD, eliminating  
11 mild OUD; and number two, it adjusts for pain, and  
12 this will bias the results of the study in two  
13 inappropriate ways.

14 First, mild OUD is a very negative outcome,  
15 and it often does worsen over time with more severe  
16 opioid dependence and dysfunction in daily life.  
17 Any clinician will tell you and will give you many  
18 examples of mild OUD becoming moderate or severe  
19 over the years, and I challenge any unbiased  
20 researcher to provide evidence that contradicts  
21 that.

22 Number two, the DSM-5 criteria are already

1       adjusted for pain, as you've heard, so it makes no  
2       sense to revise it to add another so-called  
3       adjustment for pain. If you adjust for pain when  
4       measuring OUD, you are undermining the validity of  
5       the OUD outcome measure.

6               The Consortium's adjustment for pain in  
7       their data analysis reduces the number of patients  
8       categorized by them as having OUD, but it does not  
9       reduce the number of patients who actually have  
10      opioid use disorder, which, as the FDA noted today,  
11      can be related to the desire to avoid withdrawal  
12      pain, as well as the desire to feel euphoric.

13             There are other problems as well. For  
14      example, the retrospective study had an extreme  
15      amount of missing data, making the results  
16      difficult to interpret. We know that Medicaid  
17      patients often go in and out of Medicaid, and  
18      patients with private insurance change policies.  
19      And that's why it's so difficult to study U.S.  
20      opioid patients over long periods of time, and it's  
21      much easier to evaluate that in other countries.

22             So again, I would mention, as Dr. Kolodny



1 did, the study by Kaplovitch, et al., of more than  
2 32,000 patients in Canada. They found that the  
3 number of opioid-related deaths continued to grow  
4 over the years. They didn't just grow the first,  
5 and second, and third year. They continued to  
6 grow, ending up at about 2 and a half percent  
7 deaths for the men up till 12 years after starting  
8 opioid therapy for chronic pain, and plateauing  
9 just below 1.5 percent for women in the 8 years  
10 after starting opioid therapy for chronic pain.  
11 That's a small percentage, but it's a lot of  
12 patients; and we need to consider the percentage of  
13 deaths and OUD in the context of the unproven  
14 benefits of long-term opioid use.

15 As you know, research indicates that many of  
16 these patients would have managed pain without  
17 long-term opioid use if they had been encouraged to  
18 use non-opioid medications when the pain first  
19 started after their surgery or accident. Given the  
20 lack of evidence of the benefits of using opioids  
21 for chronic pain, 22 and a half percent of people  
22 with OUD, and 2 and a half percent of men, and

1 1 and a half percent of women dying from long-term  
2 opioid use should be considered unacceptable  
3 because FDA law requires that there is evidence for  
4 safety and efficacy for the specific indication on  
5 the label.

6 I want to just say a few words about the  
7 U.S. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality,  
8 known as AHRQ, which reviewed 115 randomized-  
9 controlled trials and 40 observational trials on  
10 opioids' benefits. That federal agency's report  
11 concluded, and I quote, "In observational studies,  
12 opioids were associated with increased risk of an  
13 opioid abuse or dependence diagnosis; overdose;  
14 all-cause mortality; fractures; falls; and  
15 myocardial infarction compared to no opioid use,"  
16 and that the risk was dose dependent for almost all  
17 those outcomes.

18 The report also concluded that no  
19 randomized-controlled trial evaluated immediate or  
20 long-term benefits of opioids compared to placebo;  
21 and that, quote, "Limited evidence indicated no  
22 difference between long- and short-term acting

1       opioids ineffectiveness, but long-acting opioids  
2       were associated with increased risk of overdose."  
3       In conclusion, we should more seriously consider  
4       what the AHRQ review stated as we weigh the  
5       implications of the Consortium data today.

6               Many years ago, the FDA promised to revisit  
7       the evidence regarding the risks and benefits of  
8       extended-release and other long-term opioid use,  
9       and despite black boxed warnings, these labels do  
10      not quantify risk. And as a result, FDA is not  
11      providing physicians or patients with all the  
12      information they need to make informed decisions.

13             On Saturday, I heard medical staff tell my  
14      hospitalized relative upon discharge after surgery,  
15      "Don't worry about the pain. We can give you  
16      medication to control the pain." I then picked up  
17      her prescriptions, which included opioids. At the  
18      hospital pharmacy, I was not told about the risks  
19      and benefits of opioids for long-term use, and  
20      there were no written warnings on the bottle of  
21      pills. I respectfully ask this committee to urge  
22      the FDA to rectify that situation. Thank you.

1 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

2 Speaker number 4, please state your name and  
3 any organization you're representing for the  
4 record. You have five minutes.

5 DR. ALEXANDER: Hi. Good afternoon. It's  
6 Caleb Alexander. Can you hear me?

7 DR. BATEMAN: We can.

8 DR. ALEXANDER: Great. Thank you.

9 I'm a pharmacoepidemiologist and practicing  
10 internist, and a Professor of Epidemiology and  
11 Medicine at Johns Hopkins. By way of disclosures,  
12 I'm former Chair of the FDA's Peripheral and  
13 Central Nervous System Advisory Committee. I  
14 co-direct an FDA-funded Center of Excellence, and  
15 I've served as a paid plaintiff's expert in opioid  
16 litigation.

17 I'm also a developer of a patent-pending  
18 platform, Stage CARES, that supports opioid  
19 abatement, and I co-direct the Opioid Industry  
20 Documents Archive, which is a digital archive  
21 co-created by UCSF and Johns Hopkins that contains  
22 millions of documents that shed light on the root

1 causes of the opioid crisis. The opinions  
2 expressed herein are my own and not necessarily the  
3 views of Johns Hopkins.

4 Today, we're asked to consider whether the  
5 results of two recently completed industry-funded  
6 observational studies should prompt changes in  
7 opioid regulation. Candidly, it's hard not to be a  
8 little jaded when opining on these matters because  
9 the FDA's historic response to the epidemic has  
10 been so muted relative to its regulatory authority  
11 and its typical careful exercise of evidence-based  
12 medical product regulation. With that said, here  
13 we are, so let's consider the facts.

14 There's a mountain of evidence regarding the  
15 risks of long-term opioid use. We don't have one  
16 or two studies; we have hundreds, unequivocally  
17 demonstrating non trivial risks from long-term  
18 opioids. Many of these have been well designed,  
19 non-industry-funded investigations, with carefully  
20 developed protocols to maximize causal inference.

21 The conclusions from these studies are  
22 abundantly clear. The risks of opioids, which are

1 dose and duration dependent, are deadly serious,  
2 and they're hard to mitigate through clinical  
3 prediction rules, abuse-deterrent formulations, or  
4 other risk mitigation approaches despite the  
5 clinical appeal.

6 The new studies we're asked to consider  
7 don't refute any prior work, nor are they  
8 inconsistent with it. Of course, one should not be  
9 surprised that different studies yield different  
10 estimates of the frequency of harms given that  
11 studies vary in their inclusion and exclusion  
12 criteria, exposures and outcomes, analytic  
13 approaches, and so on. I must also say that the  
14 concept of pain-adjusted addiction is a little  
15 curious. It does remind me a little of industry's  
16 enthusiasm for the debunked concept of  
17 pseudoaddiction.

18 While I will leave it to others to  
19 disentangle these concepts, I will point out that  
20 there are incredibly high rates of pain among those  
21 with opioid use disorder, and it's not clear, to me  
22 at least, that the presence of pain with a

1 diagnosis of addiction makes the diagnosis any less  
2 severe or the prognosis without treatment anymore  
3 benign.

4 Another important point is that when it  
5 comes to the value of a drug, of course it's not  
6 just about risks. It's about risk-benefit balance,  
7 which raises another elephant in the room, which is  
8 more than 25 years after the epidemic began, the  
9 striking paucity of evidence about the benefits of  
10 long-term opioid therapy.

11 Opioid manufacturers have not performed such  
12 a suitably designed trial to gain approval for  
13 dozens of new products. And why would they? Who  
14 could blame them if the FDA hasn't required this as  
15 a criteria for market access? Nor have  
16 manufacturers fulfilled the FDA's postmarketing  
17 requirements by demonstrating long-term efficacy,  
18 more than 12 years after such an expectation was  
19 established.

20 The FDA has also queried today about the  
21 relevance of the findings given market declines in  
22 opioid prescribing and soaring deaths from

1       fentanyl. It's true that opioid oversupply has  
2       decreased and that fentanyl takes far too many  
3       lives, but none of this diminishes the importance  
4       of aligning the drug label with evidence. And  
5       while the FDA briefing helpfully included lots of  
6       data points, I'm not sure it emphasized, or frankly  
7       even mentioned, that thousands upon thousands of  
8       individuals continue to die every year preventable  
9       deaths from prescription opioids in the United  
10      States.

11             It's easy to get lost in the data, and  
12      indeed at meetings like these, the amount of  
13      scientific information can be overwhelming. But  
14      let's not lose the forest from the trees. For a  
15      product with crystal-clear, dose-dependent harms  
16      and unclear benefit, why do we still have a label  
17      that omits a recommended upper dose limit and that  
18      suggests opioids are safe and effective for  
19      long-term use?

20             For all the regulatory actions that the FDA  
21      has taken to help address the epidemic, it has yet  
22      to undertake the single most effective step fully



1       within its authority, which is to align the label  
2       with scientific evidence. The label should be  
3       revised to include a recommended upper dose limit  
4       and to clearly stipulate that outside of palliative  
5       care, use should be short term. As millions of  
6       Americans know all too well, there's not a moment  
7       to lose. Thank you.

8               DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

9               Speaker number 5, please state your name and  
10       any organization you're representing for the  
11       record. You have five minutes.

12              DR. CONNOLLY: Good afternoon. Thank you  
13       for the opportunity to speak today. My name is  
14       Dr. Nancy Connolly. As an internist, I have spent  
15       the bulk of my career practicing primary care. I  
16       have fellowship training in infectious disease,  
17       integrative medicine, and I am board certified in  
18       addiction. Last year, I studied policy with the  
19       Robert Wood Johnson Health Policy Fellowship and  
20       had the opportunity to give a briefing at the  
21       National Academies on illicit drug policy, past,  
22       present, and future.

1 I'm here to ask the committee to carefully  
2 consider the effect on my patients and all the  
3 people in this country of continuing to support a  
4 label on opioids that implies that long-term, high-  
5 dose opioid use is safe and effective, when we all  
6 know the opposite is true. Other people here will  
7 tell you about the robust body of data that exists  
8 to support my assertion that opiates used to treat  
9 chronic non-cancer pain are both ineffective,  
10 toxic, and too often deadly.

11 I'm going to share a personal story. In  
12 roughly 2001, my mother, who had suffered from  
13 severely deforming rheumatoid arthritis from her  
14 early 20s, was just past 60. She was newly  
15 widowed, and was working as a clinical  
16 psychologist, having earned her PhD after she  
17 finished raising her kids. This was the height of  
18 the Purdue marketing blitz, and her primary care  
19 doctor seeing her pain started her on opiates. Of  
20 course, in the short term the opiates relieved the  
21 pain.

22 There is no such thing as a heritage poppy.

1 The history of humans' relationship with opiates  
2 goes back to before written history. They are  
3 effective, powerful, and both useful and extremely  
4 dangerous. The concept of an opiate without side  
5 effects is similar to having love without the  
6 inevitability of grief.

7 Gradually, my mother's tolerance grew, and  
8 her doctor gradually increased her dose. The side  
9 effects that emerged were treated as additive  
10 conditions rather than predictable effects of the  
11 drug. She had constipation and stomach pain,  
12 anorexia and nausea. She had mood issues, balance  
13 issues. She ultimately had falls, which invariably  
14 resulted in increased doses of opiates and a spiral  
15 of treating the adverse effects of drugs with other  
16 drugs.

17 The fact that this happened to my mother  
18 perhaps just makes it more tangible to me. I have  
19 seen this also with mine and my colleagues'  
20 patients. In my residency as a cohort, we took  
21 care of a group of young sickle cell patients who  
22 unquestionably suffered from iatrogenic addiction.

1 In my current job, I provide urgent care to people  
2 suffering from homelessness, and in this cohort,  
3 I've seen tolerance, addiction, and pain in every  
4 shape and size. Any doctor who has taken care of  
5 patients with chronic pain, both on and off  
6 opioids, knows that chronic daily opioid use causes  
7 significant adverse effects.

8 I've taken care of thousands of patients  
9 over the course of my career. I rarely say never  
10 or always, but I can say definitively that I have  
11 never cared for a patient on long-term,  
12 round-the-clock opioids who did not also have daily  
13 pain. In short, long-term opioids do not  
14 consistently reduce pain, but they do cause  
15 tolerance requiring escalating doses; dependence  
16 within weeks; opioid-induced hyperalgesia; reduced  
17 physical and psychological function; and a  
18 dramatically elevated risk of overdose, addiction,  
19 and death.

20 The FDA label communicated to my mother's  
21 doctor that these drugs were safe and effective for  
22 daily long-term use. She trusted the FDA, and the

1 FDA violated that trust. My mother died following  
2 a fall in January of 2020. At the time, she was on  
3 a 75-microgram fentanyl patch, on hospice with no  
4 limits on her dose, and still, her last cogent act  
5 was to ask for more. She died in terrible pain.

6 The studies will never reflect these types  
7 of stories, but of course there must be thousands,  
8 if not tens of thousands, of similar cases based on  
9 prescribing patterns. Without a change to the  
10 label, how many more compassionate, harried doctors  
11 will believe that the benefits of long-term use  
12 outweigh the risks?

13 We cannot undo the past, but we can prevent  
14 more harm from being done. I urge the committee to  
15 act decisively. Let FDA know that opioid labels  
16 should include a duration of use and an upper dose  
17 limit so that they are consistent with the science;  
18 that there is no reliable evidence supporting  
19 long-term efficacy; that the risks increase  
20 substantially over time; and that patients and  
21 prescribers deserve clear, unambiguous language  
22 that guides safer decision making.

1           Thank you so much. I don't represent anyone  
2           but myself. Thanks.

3           DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

4           Speaker number 6, please state your name and  
5           any organization you are representing for the  
6           record. You have five minutes.

7           DR. GUPTA: Good afternoon. My name is Ravi  
8           Gupta, and I'm a primary care physician, health  
9           policy researcher, and an assistant professor at  
10          Johns Hopkins University and Bloomberg School of  
11          Public Health. As part of my clinical practice, I  
12          care for patients who suffer from chronic pain, as  
13          well as those afflicted by opiate use disorder. In  
14          my research, I examine FDA regulatory processes,  
15          brand name pharmaceutical companies,  
16          anti-competitive behavior such as reformulating or  
17          tweaking existing drugs, as well as the political,  
18          social, and commercial underpinnings of the opioid  
19          epidemic. I'm speaking today on behalf of myself,  
20          and I'm not representing any institutions or  
21          organizations that I am a part of. I have no  
22          financial conflicts of interest pertinent to

1       today's session.

2               As we are all well aware, hundreds of  
3       thousands of people have succumbed to overdose in  
4       the opioid crisis, along with the countless  
5       friends, families, and communities that have been  
6       affected by the epidemic. And as has been well  
7       documented, the opioid epidemic began with the  
8       promotion and prescription of opioids.

9               The role of different parties -- including  
10      manufacturers, distributors, pharmacies,  
11      prescribers, agencies, and civic  
12      organizations -- in promoting the sales of  
13      prescription opioids has also been described in  
14      detail and been subject to numerous lawsuits and  
15      settlements.

16              The fact that at today's convening, three  
17      decades after the approval of OxyContin, we  
18      continue to discuss the potential safety of  
19      long-acting opioids for the treatment of chronic  
20      non-cancer pain is remarkable. The promotion of  
21      prescription opioids relied on a number of claims  
22      that were unproven and directly led to the opioid

1 crisis. Several of those claims are pertinent to  
2 today's discussion.

3 The first claim, which has been repeatedly  
4 made for decades and thus far has been unfounded,  
5 is the subject of ongoing postmarketing studies and  
6 at issue today: the safety and efficacy of  
7 extended-release opioids for the treatment of  
8 chronic non-cancer pain.

9 Going back at least as far as 1986, case  
10 reports, poorly designed trials, and observational  
11 studies were used to buttress the claim that  
12 opioids were safe and effective for chronic non-  
13 cancer pain. Many of these studies suffered from  
14 basic but vital issues: small sample sizes; lack  
15 of control groups; lack of blinding; and incomplete  
16 data collection, not to mention conflicts of  
17 interest among the studies' authors.

18 In addition, many of the randomized trials  
19 followed patients for short periods, often no more  
20 than 3 months, but results were extrapolated far  
21 beyond the short period. The paucity of evidence  
22 supporting the approval of long-acting opioids, in



1 particular, for the treatment of chronic non-cancer  
2 pain itself, is a travesty, but these studies do  
3 not allay concerns of their safety for several  
4 reasons.

5 First, in the prospective study, 3033-1, the  
6 inclusion criteria of participants only required 6  
7 months without an ER/LA opiate prescription prior  
8 to the first ER/LA opiate prescription. Thus, the  
9 included participants were not opioid naive and may  
10 already have some tolerance to opioids.

11 Second, in both ER/LA and LtOT initiative  
12 cohorts, 8.4 percent and 5.8 percent of  
13 participants developed any incident OUD using the  
14 pain-adjusted DSM-5 measure. I will speak on the  
15 pain-adjusted DSM-5 measure in a moment; however,  
16 using the DSM-5 measure, a remarkable 22.5 percent  
17 of ER/LA initiators and 14.8 percent of LtOT  
18 initiators developed any incident OUD.

19 These are non-trivial numbers. Any OUD is  
20 OUD. In my clinical practice, I would be  
21 exceptionally cautious of prescribing any  
22 medication with adverse event rates this high, even

1 if it's not a deadly condition like OUD.

2 Another common claim made by the opioid  
3 industry was that individuals who appear to be  
4 developing addiction to prescription opioids from a  
5 doctor may have pseudoaddiction, requiring more  
6 opioids to treat what is actually continued pain.  
7 Pseudoaddiction was a fictitious new disease  
8 stemming from a 1989 case report of a single  
9 17-year-old patient with leukemia.

10 Despite the absence of a single study  
11 validating the creation of this new disease, the  
12 use of pseudoaddiction to justify prolonged  
13 treatment with opioids from chronic non-cancer pain  
14 was widespread. The use of the pain-adjusted DSM-5  
15 criteria to measure OUD in Study 3033-1 is  
16 reminiscent of this condition and we believe should  
17 be interpreted with caution relative to the DSM-5  
18 measure. Rates of OUD were far higher when the  
19 DSM-5 measure was used in this study.

20 Finally, it's difficult to reconcile the  
21 ongoing reliance on ER/LA opioids for chronic  
22 non-cancer pain when we have safer and effective

1 alternatives like buprenorphine and methadone.  
2 These medications have the potential to reduce harm  
3 and improve lives, yet they remain underused, held  
4 back by political hurdles, regulatory constraints,  
5 and the deep stigma that still surrounds them.

6 As a primary care physician, I regularly  
7 care for patients who suffer from chronic  
8 non-cancer pain. My goal always is to treat their  
9 pain, but in the safest and most effective way  
10 possible. And as is the case with treatment  
11 decisions for any disease, I rely on the FDA's  
12 careful evaluation of the safety and efficacy of  
13 the treatment. I urge the committee and the FDA to  
14 interpret the results of these studies cautiously  
15 and to revise the labels of approved ER/LA  
16 medications accordingly. Thank you for the  
17 opportunity to offer comments.

18 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

19 Speaker number 7, please state your name and  
20 any organization you are representing for the  
21 record. You have five minutes.

22 DR. MAZLOOMDOOST: Good afternoon. My name

1 is Danesh Mazloomdoost. I'm a dual board certified  
2 anesthesiologist and pain physician, trained at  
3 Johns Hopkins and MD Anderson. I practice in  
4 Kentucky, one of the epicenters of the opioid  
5 epidemic, and have treated thousands of patients  
6 both with and without chronic opioids.

7 The PMR studies are important reiterations  
8 of the risks to chronic opioid therapy, or COT, but  
9 they fall short in capturing the full scope of  
10 harms. The use of the pain-adjusted screening for  
11 OUD significantly underestimates the true incidence  
12 of opioid use disorder. DSM-5 does not require the  
13 so-called pain adjustment to avoid false positives;  
14 in fact, DSM-5 criteria are more likely to  
15 underdetect OUD in patients prescribe opioids for  
16 two key reasons.

17 First, patients on prescribed opioids rarely  
18 experience absence, which is needed to exhibit  
19 behaviors reflecting OUD; and second, among chronic  
20 opioid therapy, DSM-5 explicitly excludes tolerance  
21 and withdrawal, two of the most prevalent  
22 indicators counting towards OUD. These exclusions

1 severely limit diagnostic sensitivity, let alone if  
2 there's further pain adjustment to them.

3 Opioid harms are not isolated to use  
4 disorders. Chronic opioid therapy disrupts the  
5 endogenous opioid system, or the EOS, which is a  
6 neuroendocrine system that governs far more than  
7 pain. Chronic opioid exposure destabilizes many  
8 organ systems, often irreversibly. Consider the  
9 evidence.

10 In immune dysfunction, during the COVID-19  
11 pandemic, patients on chronic opioids had  
12 significantly higher rates of ICU admissions and  
13 mortality. The immune suppression from opioids  
14 increases the rates of cancer and reduces the  
15 likelihood of survival. In endocrine, the  
16 androgens insufficiency caused by opioids impairs  
17 tissue repair and bone density, accelerating  
18 degenerative joints. Among 06:22:47  
19 [indiscernible] patients like the one Dr. Connolly  
20 mentioned, [indiscernible] 06:22:54 in fractures  
21 and a marked rise in all-cause mortality. Opioids  
22 are also linked to higher rates of obesity and

1 diabetes, showing further endocrine disruption.

2 Cardiovascular risks. 06:23:04

3 [indiscernible] opioids increase the relative risk  
4 of a cardiac event by about 2 and a half times,  
5 which is 40 percent higher than the risk posed by  
6 Cox 2 inhibitors, medications that were withdrawn  
7 from the market because of their cardiac concerns.

8 Respiratory compromise. Chronic opioids  
9 suppress respiratory drive chronically, which  
10 increases sleep apnea and impairs immune functions  
11 within the lung, contributing to increased  
12 mortality during infections.

13 Gastrointestinal harm. Chronic constipation  
14 is often a side effect discussed, but bowel  
15 dysfunction from opioids leads to longer  
16 hospitalizations, more complications, and a tenfold  
17 increased cost of care for GI events. Mood  
18 dysregulation. Studies show, and I have seen among  
19 my own chronic opioid patients, increased rates of  
20 depression; emotional blunting; suicidality;  
21 cognitive decline; and impaired decision making.

22 And finally, and most importantly to me, is

1 pain sensitization. Ironically, the chronic  
2 opioids worsen chronic pain. The endogenous opioid  
3 system adapts to opioids like a compressed spring.  
4 Each dose provides relief followed by rebound  
5 sensitivity, increasing baseline pain and promoting  
6 disability long term. Early exposure, higher  
7 doses, longer duration all correlate with worse  
8 outcomes. This point cannot be overstated.

9 Opioids blur the line between pain caused by  
10 structural pathology like arthritis and the  
11 amplified perception of pain driven by a disrupted  
12 nervous system. When patients on chronic opioids  
13 report uncontrolled pain, it may reflect  
14 progression of disease, but more often it signals a  
15 broken pain processing network.

16 This very property of opioids, the  
17 amplification of pain over time, was exploited to  
18 drive sales and escalate prescribing through  
19 concepts like pseudoaddiction; yet, these outdated  
20 concepts still cloud medical judgment and policy  
21 today, including, with all due respect, some of the  
22 questions raised within this committee.

1           The endogenous opioid system was never  
2       designed for continuous saturation. When flooded  
3       by exogenous opioids, it adapts at a cost.  
4       Tolerance, withdrawal, emotional flattening,  
5       hormonal suppression, hyperalgesia, these are not  
6       side effects; they are predictable expressions of a  
7       system dysregulation, which is dose dependent,  
8       duration dependent, and often irreversible.

9           This committee must not view opioid use  
10       disorder and overdose as the only meaningful harms  
11       to chronic opioid therapy. Opioids themselves are  
12       a marker of neuroendocrine compromise tied to a  
13       decline in both quality of life and longevity.  
14       Thank you.

15           DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

16           Speaker number 8, please state your name and  
17       any organization you are representing for the  
18       record. You have five minutes.

19           (No response.)

20           DR. BATEMAN: You're on mute,  
21       Dr. Ballantyne.

22           DR. BALLANTYNE: Sorry.



1           My name is Jane Ballantyne. I'm a Professor  
2 of Anesthesiology and Pain Medicine at the  
3 University of Washington in Seattle. I have been a  
4 pain physician looking after chronic pain patients  
5 for over 30 years. I have no financial  
6 relationship.

7           Dependence is a consequence of  
8 round-the-clock opioid use. I'll explain later  
9 what I and others consider dependence to be. FDA  
10 stipulates that ER/LA opioids are prescribed round  
11 the clock, and safety considerations actually  
12 support this.

13           The 2016 CDC guideline and other measures  
14 vastly reduced prescribing of opioids for chronic  
15 pain, the peak being at the beginning of the  
16 21st century of the opioid epidemic and the  
17 prescribing of opioids. Nevertheless, clinicians  
18 are still faced with millions of patients who are  
19 stuck on opioids. That means they can't get off a  
20 treatment that's not actually helping them.

21           Clinicians know this because in our everyday  
22 practice, particularly in primary care, we come

1 across these patients, but a recent study  
2 documented the scale of this problem for the first  
3 time. This study uses data from the National  
4 Household Survey. It finds 3 million people with  
5 no misuse -- that means they're taking their  
6 opioids as prescribed -- but who meet minimal  
7 criteria for prescription opioid use disorder using  
8 DSM-5 criteria.

9 Note that the criteria most met are  
10 unsuccessful efforts to cut down, spending a great  
11 deal of time obtaining opioids, and craving. I  
12 would submit that they are the patients that are  
13 dependent but not addicted.

14 There are two components to any drug's  
15 effect, which are direct effects and reaction, seen  
16 here as A and B. In the case of opioids, the  
17 reaction is a brain adaptation since the important  
18 drug effect is in the brain. The brain's reaction  
19 is opposite to the drug's effect, meaning it  
20 attempts to cancel the drug's effects in order to  
21 achieve homeostasis, seen here in the top line;  
22 whereas with few dosing, seen here as panel A and

1 panel B, the adaptation stays above the line, so  
2 remains positive, but the adaptation recovers after  
3 drug discontinuation.

4 After many doses, however, the combined  
5 effect is not positive, it moves out of positive  
6 territory, and also does not recover when the drug  
7 is discontinued. This is what produces the state  
8 of dependence seen in the next slide.

9 This is the classic picture of the three  
10 stages of addiction, the first stage being the  
11 binge intoxication stage or the stage of erratic  
12 use; the second stage being called the withdrawal  
13 or negative effect, stage 2, and the third stage  
14 being loss of executive function. Patients who  
15 receive prescribed opioids, we have submitted, can  
16 enter the addiction cycle at stage 2, and in fact  
17 don't necessarily ever leave stage 2. Stage 2  
18 persists with all its adverse symptoms, which are  
19 listed here on the right; and this stage may be  
20 called dependence. It's important to note that as  
21 a conditioned or learned state, it should be  
22 thought of as continuously emergent, not limited to

1 drug withdrawal.

2 "Stuck on opioids" means that the opioid is  
3 not helping pain and may actually be making the  
4 pain worse since part of stage 2 is withdrawal  
5 hyperalgesia. It means that getting off the opioid  
6 is difficult, sometimes impossible. It is a  
7 dependence and not an addiction, although in this  
8 state, there's an increased risk of moving into  
9 stage 3, completing the cycle, and developing  
10 addiction. This state is pathological. It's not  
11 benign. It's a miserable state to be in because of  
12 all the adverse effects shown in the last slide.

13 Because ER/LA opioids are given round the  
14 clock, the adaptations leading to dependence are  
15 much more likely to arise. This is logical and  
16 validated by existing animal research but does need  
17 further validation in humans. A big research  
18 question would be, are limited-dose,  
19 pain-contingent, short-acting opioids less likely  
20 to produce this dependence? Thank you for your  
21 attention.

22 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

1           Speaker number 9, please state your name and  
2           any organization you are representing for the  
3           record. You have five minutes.

4           DR. FRANKLIN: Thank you. I'm Gary  
5           Franklin. I'm the Medical Director at the  
6           Department of Labor and Industries in Washington  
7           State, which is the state workers compensation  
8           system. Dr. Jaymie Mai and myself in 2005 reported  
9           the first opioid deaths, unintentional deaths, from  
10          prescription opioids in the country in a  
11          peer-reviewed journal. We started to notice these  
12          deaths in 2000 and 2001. Soon after, the state,  
13          along with twenty other states or more, made much  
14          more permissive the prescribing of opioids. And in  
15          the absence of more clear direction from the FDA,  
16          things just remained chaotic and got worse.

17          The CDC has backed off of its 2016  
18          recommendations to be careful at 50 and  
19          90 milligrams, and also backed off of the  
20          recommended day supply of the first opioid  
21          prescription. But as you've heard already today,  
22          the data on effectiveness for opioids is very

1       limited.

2               This is the Krebs study, the SPACE  
3       randomized trial, which followed people with the  
4       kinds of conditions that we see in worker's  
5       compensation: chronic low back pain and chronic  
6       hip and knee pain. And in this, really,  
7       high-quality study, treatment with opioids was not  
8       found to be superior to treatment with non-opioid  
9       medications, so things just became more and more  
10      confusing.

11             This was a study that was published in MMWR  
12      that shows the likelihood of being on opioids at  
13      1 year and 3 years. According to the number of  
14      days of opioids taken in the very first  
15      prescription, the risk of use at 1 year increases  
16      by 1 percent per day, starting with day 3 of the  
17      first prescription. This has to do with what  
18      you've already heard, which is tolerance and  
19      dependence setting in within days to weeks, and the  
20      risk going up tremendously and very likely  
21      dependent setting in.

22             We published a study in 2008. This was

1 almost 2,000 patients with acute low back injury  
2 who came into the workers comp system. It was at  
3 least four days of lost work time, and we found  
4 that getting opioids for just seven days, or two  
5 prescriptions, was associated with a doubling of  
6 the risk of being on disability at one year.

7 More than 10 studies have been published at  
8 this point to demonstrate that just a little bit of  
9 opioid use in the injured worker population is very  
10 likely contributing to the initiation and  
11 perpetuation of disability in workers compensation.  
12 The study that you are looking at included  
13 4 percent mortality and overdose rate in the  
14 Tennessee Medicaid population. It's probably  
15 highly related to this disability problem since  
16 many of the patients on high doses in Medicaid are  
17 on the dual eligible system, on SSDI and SSI,  
18 because they have become disabled and they're on  
19 high-dose opioids.

20 We have also recently published a study that  
21 looked at by linking a state prescription drug  
22 monitoring program data with our state billing data

1       for opioids, that there is a very strong  
2       association between pre-injury opioid use and  
3       opioid use patterns after a work-related injury.

4               And my last point here is that for patients  
5       that were not on opioids prior to their injury,  
6       there's very little chance that they're going to be  
7       on opioids in the workers comp system after their  
8       injury. But for patients in the yellow bars that  
9       were on chronic opioids prior to their injury,  
10      they're very likely to be on opioids for a long  
11      time in the workers comp system. And again, this  
12      is very likely relating, in my opinion, to the  
13      development of tolerance and dependence after only  
14      days to weeks of the initial opioid use.

15              Thank you very much. I think that it would  
16      be extremely helpful for the FDA to clarify some of  
17      these things and to deal with the extensive harm  
18      coming from the association between opioids  
19      dependence and disability in injured workers.  
20      Thank you.

21              DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

22              Speaker number 10, please state your name



1 and any organization you are representing for the  
2 record. You have 3 minutes, speaker number 10.

3 MR. HENNESSY: Hi. My name is Paul  
4 Hennessy; no financial conflicts of interest. I  
5 appreciate the work that this committee is doing  
6 and for the opportunity for public comment. AADP  
7 and AAC must remain transparent for the public, as  
8 much of the FDA and HHS is now shrouded in mystery.  
9 For example, since the recent staffing changes at  
10 HHS, VRBPAC has operated in secrecy with no public  
11 input. This has led to a delay in the Novavax BLA  
12 approval for the COVID vaccine, so I represent  
13 millions of Americans turning to any committee such  
14 as this out of desperation.

15 Novavax's BLA is being held up by Marty  
16 Makary and Tracy Beth Hoeg, who want to push  
17 anti-vaxxers 06:38:11 [indiscernible] and restrict  
18 access. The safe and effective non-mRNA  
19 alternative is what myself and many others rely on  
20 for protection, and yet the FDA has delayed BLA  
21 approval for no reason.

22 While I understand this committee is not

1 VRBPAC, I'm asking this committee to reach out to  
2 CBER and other FDA officials, and ask them to  
3 expedite approvals on Novavax's BLA. It's time for  
4 extraordinary measures, and for everyone, including  
5 you all, to do your part to make sure we get access  
6 to the vaccines we pay for.

7 This is relevant to you all because the  
8 opioid crisis worsened during the early days of the  
9 pandemic, and studies have shown those with opioid  
10 use disorders suffer disproportionately from  
11 COVID-19. Opioid use disorder contributes to  
12 immunosuppression and respiratory compromise. So  
13 why on earth does FDA want to limit COVID vaccine  
14 access? Without Novavax protection, people  
15 suffering from addiction are vastly more vulnerable  
16 to SARS-CoV-2. Your lack of action could  
17 indirectly cause more harm.

18 RFK Jr. has lied about single-antigen  
19 vaccines not working, lied about COVID being mild  
20 in children, and wants to do unethical placebo  
21 trials and attempt to delay approvals. It's a  
22 pathetic attempt to restrict vaccine under the

1       guise of scrutiny, and we need this committee and  
2       others to speak out.

3               Novavax's saponin-based adjuvant provides a  
4       broad range of immunity against many variants.  
5       It's the best COVID vaccine we have, and we cannot  
6       lose access to it. Please, this is an  
7       extraordinary time and requires unorthodox action.  
8       Do whatever you can in your power to pressure the  
9       FDA to approve Novavax's BLA. Thank you.

10                   **Clarifying Questions (continued)**

11               DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

12               The open public hearing portion of this  
13       meeting has now concluded, and we will no longer  
14       take comments from the audience. We're going to  
15       take about 15 or 20 minutes and circle back for any  
16       remaining questions for OPC or the FDA. When you  
17       ask your question, please remember to state your  
18       name for the record before you speak, and direct  
19       questions to a specific presenter, if you can.

20               Let's go back to the OPC questions first,  
21       and a question from Dr. Gordon.

22               DR. GORDON: Adam Gordon. I just was going

1 to clarify earlier this morning -- and it should be  
2 a yes or no answer probably -- on both the 3033-1  
3 and 3033-2 studies, that the only morphine  
4 equivalent dose that was considered was at  
5 baseline. There was no follow-up in regards to  
6 changing of that morphine equivalent dose over time  
7 or whether it be up or down; but it was only at the  
8 baseline condition that that was the risk factor.

9 DR. WALKER: Alec Walker. 3033-2, the study  
10 was of the effect of a decision to put somebody on  
11 chronic opioid therapy, and then following out the  
12 long-term consequences of that in terms of the  
13 outcomes. There was no following of tracking of  
14 dose in terms of looking at an effect on outcomes.

15 Dr. Yarborough, would you like to answer to  
16 Study 1?

17 DR. YARBOROUGH: This is Dr. Yarborough.  
18 Yes, you're correct; only baseline.

19 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Joniak-Grant?

20 DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Hi. Elizabeth  
21 Joniak-Grant. I had a question about the -2 study.  
22 Given that the mental health and SUD diagnoses were

1        basically ascertained by checking the electronic  
2        health record or claims, do we have any information  
3        about how they were diagnosed? And why I asked  
4        these questions is do we know that they were  
5        administered any appropriate testing for it?

6                We've seen instances where patients have  
7        questioned their doctors about opioid  
8        prescriptions, and they're marked as drug seeking.  
9        We've had instances where a patient is upset or had  
10       a diagnosis -- for example, me. I was diagnosed  
11       with PTSD at 18, and to this day -- I'm going to be  
12       50 -- they still are like, "Oh. You have PTSD."  
13       And I said, "No. I've dealt with that many, many  
14       years ago. I'm doing all right now."

15               So I was wondering was anything  
16        problematized or looked at with them, or was it  
17        just there's an earmark in here for this at any  
18        time, and it goes into our data set as being a  
19        diagnosis.

20               DR. WALKER: The diagnoses that appeared in  
21        3033-2 were based on insurance claims diagnoses as  
22        submitted by the caregivers. There was no further

1       assessment of how a person arrived at the  
2       diagnosis. However, for the outcome of OOD, there  
3       were medical record reviews that confirmed that the  
4       specified level of sensitivity and specificity that  
5       the caregiver supplied, insurance diagnosis did  
6       correlate very well with what was in the medical  
7       record. Again, that was not standardized.

8               Dr. Huybrechts?

9               DR. HUYBRECHTS: Krista Huybrechts. I had a  
10       question related to study number 2. If I  
11       understood the explanation correctly, I thought it  
12       was mentioned that there was a slightly higher risk  
13       in those that were entered in the later era. Those  
14       are also the patients with shorter follow-up. So I  
15       was wondering, if my understanding's correct, maybe  
16       they could talk a little bit to the extent of  
17       whether you think that affected the estimates of  
18       the outcome or not.

19              DR. WALKER: I'll ask Dr. Seeger to comment  
20       on the people who entered study too late in the  
21       study.

22              DR. SEEGER: John Seeger. We'd like to

1 bring up the slide illustrating the point from the  
2 core presentation and draw your attention to the  
3 last row here on this table and the figure.  
4 There's an indication that patients entering in the  
5 last cohort era had about a 25 percent increased  
6 risk of OOD. And some of this goes away with  
7 multi-variable adjustment, so this is just adjusted  
8 for nothing at this stage.

9 If you remember the earlier slide about the  
10 changing landscape of opioid overdoses, this could  
11 correlate to increased illicit use of fentanyl and  
12 some increased mortality associated with that. But  
13 that's not directly addressed by this, but that's  
14 one possible explanation.

15 DR. HUYBRECHTS: Thank you.

16 DR. BATEMAN: Any additional questions for  
17 OPC? Dr. Reich?

18 DR. REICH: Yes. There's been so much  
19 debate now and discussion on the pain adjustment.  
20 I just wonder, just to be really clear from the  
21 OPC, how that was determined, how that adjustment  
22 was made, and how was it adjudicated. Maybe you

1       can just give a little more detail around that.  
2       Was it ascertained at the interview? Was it  
3       patient's information that determined it? Just  
4       give me some more details on that, please.

5               DR. WALKER: I'd like to ask Dr. Hasin to  
6       talk about the pain adjustment, how it was done,  
7       and the reasons to believe it.

8               DR. HASIN: Thank you. Deborah Hasin,  
9       Columbia University, Lead Investigator of Study 5.  
10       There were actually three measures that were  
11       generated by the PRISM-5-OP for OUD diagnoses  
12       concerning prescription opioids, and we were  
13       interested in taking all perspectives on this into  
14       account in design and testing of the instrument.

15               So we had what we called a fully unadjusted  
16       measure, which actually corresponds to the  
17       perspective that's been expressed this afternoon in  
18       some of the comments. There are 11 criteria for  
19       OUD from DSM-5, as there are for other substance  
20       use disorders. And for the fully unadjusted  
21       measure, if the criterion occurred, it was rated as  
22       positive without regard to any situation like



1       whether they were taking as prescribed or not, or  
2       whether they were using only for pain relief, or  
3       for other reasons, too; for example, to get high.

4               The DSM-5 measure did correspond to the  
5       DSM-5 OUD criteria. So for the DSM-5 measure of  
6       those 11 criteria, withdrawal and tolerance were  
7       not rated as positive -- and that is to say  
8       adjusted -- if they occurred among participants who  
9       used their opioids as prescribed as defined in  
10      DSM-5.

11             The pain-adjusted measure that many people  
12      have commented on incorporated the DSM-5 adjustment  
13      and further considered the behavioral criteria  
14      positive only if additional patient information  
15      from the interview, which was administered in a  
16      semi-structured format by well-trained clinical  
17      interviewers, indicated that the criteria  
18      represented addiction indicators, meaning  
19      non-therapeutic intent rather than treatment of  
20      pain. The point was that if patients were using  
21      the opioids only for pain relief, that we didn't  
22      want to count this criterion towards a diagnosis of

1       addiction.

2               The study that we did to validate it showed  
3       that indeed the rates differed across these three  
4       measures, with the highest rates in the unadjusted  
5       measure, the intermediate rates for DSM-5, which  
6       you've commented on and seen, and lower rates for  
7       the pain-adjusted measures. But we validated the  
8       three using external validators representing common  
9       characteristics of addiction; for example, a family  
10      history of substance use disorders or a previous  
11      history of substance use disorders involving  
12      substances other than opioids. The strongest  
13      associations with those variables was found for the  
14      pain-adjusted measure, intermediate for DSM-5 and  
15      weakest for unadjusted measures.

16              DR. REICH: And just to be clear, every  
17      interviewer had a standardized script and elicited  
18      this response when prompted, or was it kind of up  
19      to the interviewer to determine whether they needed  
20      to probe that next step?

21              DR. HASIN: Every time a criterion was  
22      endorsed, the interviewer systematically probed all

1 the potential reasons.

2 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Blanco?

3 DR. BLANCO: Yes. I think the main thing we  
4 have to decide today is the balance between risks  
5 and benefits of using these medications long term.  
6 We've heard a lot of risks. Did the studies find  
7 any benefit to the patients in using these  
8 medications, either per se or in comparison with  
9 alternatives, treating the pain with other  
10 medications or with other interventions,  
11 non-medication alternatives?

12 DR. WALKER: Alec Walker. Both studies  
13 1 and 2 were designed as studies of adverse  
14 effects. They did not investigate benefit.

15 DR. BATEMAN: Mr. Phillips?

16 MR. PHILLIPS: Rick Phillips, patient. I'm  
17 confused about this idea about using opioids for  
18 pain versus addiction. I question if somebody  
19 actually would say I'm not using opioids for pain.  
20 I mean, if I were interviewing 10 people who are  
21 using opioids, and perhaps using them for a greater  
22 amount than prescribed, I would think that all

1 10 people would say I'm using it for pain, and I  
2 don't get how an interviewer could separate between  
3 the two.

4 Can somebody clarify that, please?

5 DR. WALKER: I'll ask Dr. Hasin to comment  
6 on whether the responses are credible.

7 DR. HASIN: Deborah Hasin, Columbia  
8 University. You may remember from what  
9 Dr. Yarborough said this morning that there were  
10 two types of patients in the validity study. One  
11 of them was patients from pain clinics and one of  
12 them was patients from substance abuse  
13 rehabilitation settings who had received  
14 prescriptions for opioids for chronic pain.

15 So in response to the question of wouldn't  
16 they always say they had used them for pain, the  
17 patients in the pain clinics did say very often  
18 that they used them for pain. The patients in the  
19 drug treatment settings, even though they'd  
20 received the prescription supposedly for pain,  
21 quite often told us that they used the opioids for  
22 other reasons, for example, to get high or for

1 non-indications of opioid use.

2 MR. PHILLIPS: Thank you for clarifying it.

3 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Dejos?

4 DR. DEJOS: Mike Dejos, Methodist Le Bonheur  
5 Healthcare. I do want to ask a further clarifying  
6 question as it relates towards the pain-adjusted  
7 DSM-5. I recognize the language here is it's  
8 positive only if repeated unsuccessful attempts  
9 were made to quit or cut down. During this time of  
10 Study 1, I recognize across the country, some folks  
11 were trying to implement gradual dose reduction.  
12 And when providers initiated gradual dose reduction  
13 to make some types of attempts to wean patients off  
14 of opioid medications, how would that be classified  
15 here? I recognize also that this is primarily  
16 completed by patients, but how did those outcomes  
17 make an impact for this overall metric?

18 DR. WALKER: If I understand your question,  
19 it is, if the attempts to reduce dose are provider  
20 initiated rather than patient initiated, how is  
21 that counted in the pain-adjusted measures?

22 DR. DEJOS: That is correct. Sorry. I

1       should have clarified.

2               DR. WALKER:   Right.

3               Dr. Hasin?

4               DR. HASIN:   They were patient initiated.

5               DR. BATEMAN:   Dr. Rebo?

6               DR. REBO:   I don't have a question

7       [indiscernible - off mic.].

8               DR. BATEMAN:   Any final questions for OPC?

9               (No response.)

10              DR. BATEMAN:   Okay.   Then we'll take any  
11       final questions for the FDA presenters.

12              Dr. Huybrechts?

13              DR. HUYBRECHTS:   Krista Huybrechts.   I had a  
14       question related to the interpretation of slide 59,  
15       and it's also a little bit broader because it sort  
16       of relates to interpretation of heterogeneity.

17              When that slide was presented, concern was  
18       raised about, I think, the estimate for KPNW,  
19       indicating that that is the estimate that stood  
20       out.   But looking at those estimates, the KPNW  
21       estimate seems very similar to the HealthCore  
22       estimate, and it just seems to be a matter of

1 precision rather than through heterogeneity,  
2 whereas maybe the estimate for Optum stands out a  
3 little bit.

4 So I was wondering whether FDA could clarify  
5 a little bit in the context of this particular  
6 example, but also more broadly how they interpreted  
7 heterogeneity and when it was a concern in terms of  
8 interpretation of the results.

9 DR. LEE: Hana Lee, FDA. So there are  
10 multiple sources that could cause increased  
11 heterogeneity. One is differences in effect  
12 estimates and the other is differences in  
13 uncertainties of those estimates. So here in this  
14 example, there are multiple sources that could  
15 cause increased heterogeneity across sites, but one  
16 of the key sources is the higher uncertainty in  
17 KPNW estimate. Optum also has higher uncertainty  
18 in its effect estimate, but also its magnitude of  
19 the risk of OOD is higher. So considering all  
20 those factors together, direction of the risk of  
21 OOD is consistent.

22 There are other examples provided in the

1 backup slide. Can you pull up page 135?

2 For other factors, sources of heterogeneity  
3 could be different. For example, for QMME, the  
4 source of large heterogeneity is uncertainty in  
5 KPNW and also insignificant result, as well as  
6 somewhat of a higher uncertainty in Optum. But  
7 also considering the direction and strength of  
8 association, we could reasonably conclude that  
9 there's a strong association. And for  
10 antidepressant example, the heterogeneity index is  
11 0.52, also indicating large heterogeneity, but you  
12 can see that the direction is pretty consistent.

13 DR. HUYBRECHTS: Thank you.

14 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Any other final  
15 questions for the FDA?

16 (No response.)

17 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. If not, we'll proceed  
18 with the charge to the committee from Dr. McAninch.

19 **Charge to the Committee - Jana McAninch**

20 DR. McANINCH: Hi. Jana McAninch, OSE.  
21 First, as always, we greatly appreciate the open  
22 public hearing comments and all of the thoughtful



1 questions from the committee.

2 We will now turn our attention to the  
3 committee discussion. There are no voting  
4 questions, so we're relying on committee members to  
5 draw on your own expertise and to discuss your  
6 interpretation of the study findings in light of  
7 what you've heard today, what was provided in the  
8 briefing materials, and other evidence of which you  
9 may be aware.

10 The first two questions focus on the  
11 quantitative outcome estimates generated by each  
12 study, and the third question is on the risk factor  
13 analysis. For each of these questions, we've also  
14 provided some considerations or prompts on topics  
15 about which we're especially interested in hearing  
16 discussion. But the questions were designed  
17 deliberately to be quite open-ended, so please  
18 don't feel constrained by those those prompts,  
19 those sub-bullets.

20 The last question asks the committees to  
21 discuss whether there are any important novel  
22 findings from these PMR studies that FDA should

1       communicate. Although we have provided some  
2       information about current FDA-approved opioid  
3       analgesic labeling, and you've heard some more  
4       about that in the the open public hearing, labeling  
5       is a primary vehicle for FDA to communicate drug  
6       information, but we are not specifically or only  
7       asking the committees to opine on changes in opioid  
8       labels.

9               What we really want to know is if you  
10       believe that there is compelling new evidence from  
11       these studies that would benefit providers,  
12       patients, or other interested parties, and if so,  
13       what you believe that is. If you have  
14       recommendations about the best way to convey that  
15       information, you are, of course, welcome to share  
16       that as well.

17               **Questions to the Committee and Discussion**

18               DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

19               The committee will now turn its attention to  
20       address the task at hand, the careful consideration  
21       of the data before the committee, as well as the  
22       public comments. We will proceed with the

1 questions to the committee and panel discussions.  
2 I'd like to remind public observers while this  
3 meeting is open for public observation, public  
4 attendees may not participate, except at the  
5 specific request of the panel. After I read each  
6 question, we'll pause for any questions or comments  
7 concerning its wording.

8 This is our first question. Discuss your  
9 interpretation of the estimates of the incidence  
10 and prevalence of misuse, abuse, and OUD in  
11 patients using opioid analgesics long term,  
12 PMR 3033-1, and then a number of subquestions about  
13 factors influencing interpretation.

14 Any questions about the way the question is  
15 worded or the issues presented?

16 (No response.)

17 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. If not, I'd suggest we  
18 take each of these four bullet points in turn, so  
19 I'd invite people to start by offering your  
20 comments on the study strengths and limitations and  
21 how that impacts on interpretation.

22 We'll go to Dr. Gordon first.

1 DR. GORDON: Adam Gordon. I just want to  
2 first say thank you to the FDA and the other  
3 agencies in order to conduct the study. I thought  
4 3033-1 was a nice study to look at the incident  
5 outcome, especially regarding OUD outcome.

6 One of the study limitations that I found  
7 that was confirmed in my question earlier was it  
8 really was a static risk assessment. Many patients  
9 have various waxing and waning of pain, waxing and  
10 waning of potential harms associated with opioid  
11 use. This could also be secondary to the doses  
12 that I mentioned earlier. They change over time  
13 that may cause people to be unstable, and it's not  
14 a static or stable risk assessment over time. So  
15 my limitation of the study was that it used a one  
16 cross-sectional time point for that risk  
17 assessment, and in clinical care, that's generally  
18 not done. It's done at the time the patient is  
19 being seen. Thank you.

20 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Dejos?

21 DR. DEJOS: Mike Dejos, Methodist Le Bonheur  
22 Healthcare. Overall, I do think the study reminds

1 me that sometimes our greatest strengths can  
2 sometimes be a limitation. I recognize that  
3 Study 1, the utilized HCSRN -- which is comprised  
4 of a large number of huge large academic medical  
5 centers, organizations, primarily along the West  
6 Coast and East Coast -- I think it was noted by our  
7 presenter earlier that parts of the Southeast were  
8 not represented, probably to the greatest extent as  
9 we had hoped. We recognize that Alabama, Arkansas,  
10 Tennessee, which is where I practice, and then also  
11 Kentucky, may have not been fully represented  
12 within the outcome. So I do think that might be a  
13 limitation in terms of generalizability.

14 Tennessee, for example, created in 2019 a  
15 whole initiative where organizations across the  
16 state, not only are they utilizing their controlled  
17 substance monitoring databases, but we're taking a  
18 more judicious approach in terms of opioid use.  
19 For example, opioid prescriptions are now limited  
20 to 180 morphine milliequivalents unless there are  
21 other conditions that are being made. So that's  
22 something I'd take into consideration.

1           Then the other aspect that also I believe is  
2       potential limitation is that I believe for folks to  
3       be assessed in this analysis, they had to be  
4       consistent in their health care over the past year.  
5       And we know in general practice, especially in  
6       areas where there are very social determinants of  
7       health that impact accessibility towards health  
8       care, some of our patients are not always able to  
9       make their appointments, and they get lost through  
10      different pathways. Thank you.

11           DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Rebo?

12           DR. REBO: Thank you. Elizabeth Rebo,  
13      Kaiser Permanente. I agree with a lot of what  
14      Dr. Dejos just said. Another piece that struck me  
15      as interesting was that the population was limited  
16      to English-speaking folks only, which living in  
17      California, we have a lot of people that English is  
18      not their primary language. There's a large  
19      language barrier. So that, I do think, is a  
20      limitation of the study, as well as predominantly  
21      white folks were studied.

22           But what I really think is that this

1       probably underrepresented what the true risk is,  
2       based on these limitations in this study. So I  
3       think if we were able to look at a broader patient  
4       population, we would see even more significant and  
5       concerning results.

6               DR. BATEMAN: Do you want to say a bit more  
7       about the factors that might have led to an  
8       under-ascertainment? You said you'd expect these  
9       estimates to be lower.

10              DR. REBO: I think if you were able to make  
11       it a little bit more generalizable to the  
12       population as it exists in the United States, I  
13       think that the incidence would be higher than what  
14       we saw in this study.

15              DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Floyd?

16              DR. FLOYD: I have some comments on the  
17       first study, but they don't nicely fit into the  
18       bullet points. Is it ok if I just kind of  
19       summarize my comments?

20              (Dr. Bateman nods yes.)

21              DR. FLOYD: Thank you.

22              I'll say first, I think there's a lot of

1 rigor in the work that was done. These are  
2 carefully thought-out study designs and recruitment  
3 of highly selected samples. So those of you who do  
4 epidemiologic studies, you know that people who  
5 enroll in these studies, these surveys, are  
6 fundamentally different from the majority of people  
7 who don't. The goal is to create validity and  
8 rigor so that in this kind of well-defined patient  
9 population, you can try to say something that's  
10 valid. But the estimates are highly unlikely to  
11 generalize to all opiate users in general, and  
12 probably maybe even any other population of opiate  
13 users.

14 So I think the FDA is asking, what is it in  
15 these new studies we've done that maybe should go  
16 in the label? And I would argue none of it. I  
17 think it reinforces what we already know. There  
18 are some methodologic advances. I think it adds to  
19 the field, and it's valuable, but in terms of  
20 should any of those specific findings go in a  
21 label, I would say no. One reason, that has been  
22 brought up by a lot of the public comment speakers,



1 is that there's a real risk of reporting  
2 underestimates of some of these adverse effects and  
3 giving the wrong message.

4 The second point I want to make is this idea  
5 of the pain-adjusted outcome measure for OUD, it  
6 took me most of the day to realize this is just a  
7 problem of cause-specific outcome. This is a  
8 common problem in clinical trials and epidemiology,  
9 where if you look at a composite like mortality,  
10 you're not going to have any power to detect an  
11 effect of a therapeutic on it. So you might look  
12 at something like cardiovascular mortality or  
13 sudden cardiac death, so attributing the cause to  
14 the outcome, which increases specificity, but in  
15 other ways reduces your power to find an effect,  
16 and often reduces in underestimates of harms.

17 So I think of it like this. I don't think  
18 it's a better or worse measure. It's simply a  
19 complementary measure. It has high specificity, but  
20 I would never take that 1 or 2 percent and say  
21 that's a transportable finding that should ever go  
22 in a label. I'm almost certain the real risk,

1 absolute risk, is much higher. But the issue isn't  
2 what is the number and should that go on the label?  
3 I think it is an issue, it's interesting, but I  
4 don't think it's that big of an issue, and I don't  
5 think we're going to go putting these numbers in  
6 the label.

7 The third thing is, you asked us not to  
8 comment on the label. You're interested in,  
9 really, a nice scientific discourse on these  
10 studies, and should anything from these studies go  
11 on the label? I think not. But I agree with many  
12 of the public hearing commentators that already  
13 based on the large body of evidence we have, the  
14 label is too weak, and it doesn't effectively  
15 communicate the current knowledge about the  
16 benefits and risks of opiates.

17 Right now, it's written as if, okay, if  
18 you're thinking about taking an opiate, you've  
19 never taken one, know that these drugs can cause  
20 misuse, addiction, and very soft language about  
21 death. But we're talking really about long-term  
22 use with an ER/LA product or long-term use with a

1 short-acting product. So I do think there's room  
2 to include some nuance and some more information in  
3 the label about that, but again, it's a little bit  
4 irrespective of the findings from these two nicely  
5 done studies, which are really just one piece of  
6 the puzzle and the totality of evidence about harms  
7 from long-term effects.

8 And I think the most important thing is we  
9 actually have no compelling robust evidence that  
10 long-term therapy with opiates has any efficacy on  
11 outcomes that matter to patients. That is the most  
12 important thing, and that actually does not show up  
13 in the label. And it changes the equation entirely  
14 about how we think about these harms, the potential  
15 harms, trying to estimate the quantity of them.

16 So those are all my comments about the first  
17 question. Thank you.

18 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Becker?

19 DR. BECKER: Will Becker. I'd also like to  
20 comment about the ascertainment, or the outcome of  
21 pain-adjusted DSM-5 OUD. I understand the  
22 rationale for trying to achieve greater specificity

1 by pulling in patients' attribution for their use,  
2 but I think it's also important to recognize  
3 opioids work -- as was mentioned by one of the  
4 public commenters, opioids can take over the  
5 endogenous opioid system, and they can also worsen  
6 pain and create hyperalgesia.

7 So patients' attributed motivation for use  
8 might not fully represent what's actually going on  
9 physiologically, and we would not -- I think it  
10 could be a mistake to make a carve-out for patients  
11 who attribute their use to pain only when in fact  
12 they're suffering from some of the most dire  
13 adverse consequences of opioids.

14 So I think the science behind the validation  
15 of the pain-adjusted DSM-5 OUD was rigorous, but  
16 I'm worried about some of the underlying  
17 assumptions in its creation. I think it deserves  
18 further study, but I would really not want to see  
19 those numbers promulgated as a true incidence rate  
20 for OUD. Thanks.

21 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Huybrechts?

22 DR. HUYBRECHTS: Krista Huybrechts. I

1        wanted to go back to some of the strengths and  
2        limitations in a comment that was made earlier. I  
3        echo what was mentioned earlier. I think these are  
4        very rigorously done studies that have a lot of  
5        strengths. In terms of how generalizable and does  
6        it really reflect the risk, I think one of the  
7        challenges has to do with the specific population  
8        of interest for these two studies, and that was  
9        long-term users of opioids, and I think that  
10       restricts the generalizability in a way that you're  
11       conditioning on long-term use. So in order for  
12       patients to make it into the study, they had to  
13       survive the short-term use, and those could be the  
14       patients that are most at risk initially.

15                So in that sense, whereas it was the goal of  
16       the study itself to focus on the long-term use, I  
17       think that could have resulted in an underestimate  
18       of the potential harms of treatment overall. Thank  
19       you.

20                DR. BATEMAN: And maybe I'd just add to  
21       that. Particularly in the the long-term opioid  
22       therapy, they selected for people that were opioid

1 naive when they started using them for extended  
2 periods, which is a pretty unique and selective  
3 population.

4 Mr. Phillips?

5 MR. PHILLIPS: In terms of the strengths and  
6 limitations of the study, I thought that all the  
7 data presented here today was remarkably good, and  
8 I really applaud the FDA and those who conducted  
9 the study on their rigor. Having said that, I  
10 think that adding misuse and overuse in one  
11 category paints a very difficult picture, in  
12 particular for people who are over 50 because I  
13 suspect that people over 50 have more misuse in  
14 terms of underuse than those over [sic] 50.

15 I know that most of the people I know who  
16 use opioids will get a prescription for 7 days, or  
17 10 days, or whatever, and it will say take every  
18 X number of hours. I don't know anybody who does  
19 that simply because they dislike the effects so  
20 much, and they would be counted in this study.  
21 They would be counted if they were surveyed as a  
22 misuse because they did not comply with the

1       prescription as written. I think that's unfair,  
2       and I think they are two separate categories.

3               The second thing is I really do question the  
4       addition or the lumping together of age categories  
5       as a singular idea. We saw the 18 to 25 or 18 to  
6       30 as being a high-use category. I think that  
7       that's a separate bullet in these findings. And I  
8       think that saying, broadly, this contributes to our  
9       knowledge about the opioid epidemic is a  
10      miscategorization of what the findings really are.  
11      I think that if we looked at it in terms of age  
12      categories, we would have a better view.

13              One final thing about the label, I got to  
14      tell you, I don't know anybody that reads the  
15      label. The doctor tells me to take this. I start  
16      taking it. And unless the label is very explicit,  
17      and unless the pharmacist or doctor implies to us  
18      you have got to be careful with this medication,  
19      writing more stuff on the label really just doesn't  
20      help. That's my opinion. I don't have anything to  
21      back that up. It's just my opinion.

22              DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

1           We'll move on to the other panelists'  
2       comments. But I do think it'd be useful for the  
3       panel to provide additional input on this  
4       pain-adjusted OUD measure. We heard in the open  
5       public hearing some concern around the validity of  
6       that, or the way that might color interpretation of  
7       the study, so panelists can think a bit more about  
8       feedback to provide to the FDA on that question.

9           Dr. Joniak-Grant?

10          DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Elizabeth Joniak-Grant, a  
11       few different comments. I think to echo some of  
12       what was said, some of the limits, the sample  
13       majority of white of 78 to 83 percent impacts  
14       negatively the generalizability. Also, many of the  
15       individuals were 60 or older. I think it was 45 to  
16       48 percent. Also, the history of SUD being in the  
17       29 and 34 percent ranges seems pretty high for this  
18       group, so I wonder if that would result in actually  
19       elevated numbers of people who would have misuse  
20       and abuse, and OUD.

21          To speak to the question asked about having  
22       the pain adjusted, I think having adjusted



1 definitions and pain-adjusted definitions are  
2 really important. I am here as a patient  
3 representative, but I'm also a qualitative  
4 sociologist. And as everyone knows, associations  
5 and correlations, correlations do not equal  
6 causation. We can say that again, and again, and  
7 again, and then when people casually start talking  
8 about things, all of a sudden these correlations  
9 start turning into causes more, and more, and more.  
10 I think we have to be really mindful that the  
11 reasons why could really help us get closer to  
12 understanding is this a cause or is this just an  
13 association, and are there other factors at play?

14 So to consider a misuse, one thing looking  
15 at misuse, I wonder if this is really clinically  
16 helpful. I'm glad that they've separated it out to  
17 say that it could be taken for therapeutic reasons,  
18 for pain reasons. But is this really telling us  
19 how much at risk someone is or someone's having  
20 negative consequences of opioid use, or is it  
21 saying their pain isn't being managed effectively  
22 at all; therefore they're having to do things

1       somewhat differently?

2               To speak to Mr. Phillips' comment, there  
3       were questions where they separated out in the  
4       POMAQ, where they asked were you taking less or  
5       were you taking more? And most of the questions  
6       that we're talking about, misuse and abuse were  
7       actually for reasons signaled under taking more, so  
8       that kind of addresses some of his questions.

9               But to have some of these things that were  
10       flagged -- sorry, give me a moment here -- that it  
11       wasn't strong enough to treat my pain; to sleep  
12       better; I had more pain; I misunderstood how much  
13       to take, these are all flagged as misuse. And  
14       there are people, especially if you're on  
15       immediate-release, that, okay, you take it 4 to 5  
16       hours. Well, if I need to wait 4 hours, I have to  
17       wait another 30 minutes. I want to go to bed. I  
18       feel terrible. I feel like my pain's kind of  
19       controlled. Do some people take it earlier so they  
20       can go to bed? Certainly they do.

21               So I think we have to be really mindful of  
22       what we're talking about in the real world because

1       sometimes we really jump ahead and we say, "Oh,  
2       misuse is terrible." Or is misuse just my pain is  
3       not controlled? I'm having a terrible time, and  
4       I'm just trying to manage until I can get into my  
5       pain management specialist 6 months from now. And  
6       I don't have a lot of other choice. And no one  
7       will talk to me over telehealth. And no one will  
8       respond to my MyChart because it's an opioid.  
9       Therefore, all I can do is try and manage the best  
10      that I can before I get there.

11               I think that is an experience of lots and  
12      lots of chronic pain patients over time that we  
13      need to be really mindful about when we're talking  
14      about these things.

15               DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

16               Dr. Shoben?

17               DR. SHOBEN: Abby Shoben. I don't have an  
18      answer to your question about the pain adjusted  
19      versus DSM-5, but two quick comments about the  
20      study strengths and limitations.

21               One, just echoing that I think these were  
22      really nicely done studies, one of the things that

1 I liked about them was the impressive retention  
2 rate at 12 months, which I hadn't heard as one of  
3 the study strengths. Then the other one is about  
4 the generalizability in terms of it's an  
5 observational study. The landscape has changed  
6 fairly dramatically and pretty quickly, so these  
7 are in addition to opioid, quasi-naïve patients  
8 starting on long-acting drugs. This was from  
9 5-6 years ago, so this may limit the  
10 generalizability going forward. Thanks.

11 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

12 Dr. McCann?

13 DR. McCANN: Hello. Dr. Mary Ellen McCann.  
14 I think I have an echo.

15 (Pause.)

16 DR. McCANN: I just have a couple of  
17 comments. One is to echo what other people have  
18 said about the consistent healthcare inclusion  
19 criteria. As I go over my own life and my cohort  
20 of people that are over age 50, consistent health  
21 care is something that you developed or got when  
22 you were in your 40s somewhere.

1           So I think that inclusion criteria shifted  
2     it to an older population. The consistent health  
3     care also shifted it towards people who were more  
4     responsible and were able to hold down a job, and  
5     therefore not losing their health care. So I think  
6     that limits the generalizability.

7           As to the pain-adjusted DSM-OUD score, I  
8     don't know what that really means. I think if I  
9     were prescribing these drugs, and I were to explain  
10    what the risks are to my patient, I would want to  
11    know the number of the chance that they have opioid  
12    use disorder, not whether it's pain adjusted or  
13    not, so I don't think it's particularly helpful.  
14    Those are my comments. Thank you.

15           DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.

16           I'll call on the other folks who've raised  
17    their hand, but two other issues I'd just like to  
18    put on the table for us to give input to the FDA  
19    on. The first, the length of follow-up of this  
20    study of one year and some of the limitations  
21    associated with that, and whether those were  
22    addressed in the cross-sectional study. And then

1       second, the point that Dr. Shoben raised about the  
2       evolving landscape and how both the landscape  
3       around prescription opioids and illicit opioids  
4       have changed since the study was conducted, and how  
5       that might inform interpretation.

6               So we'll go next to Dr. Reich.

7               DR. REICH:   Jeff Reich, Sparian Biosciences.  
8       Thanks for letting me weigh in.   First, just  
9       acknowledgement that some folks have made but worth  
10      reiterating; a tremendous effort to get this study  
11      done, and great coordination I think between FDA  
12      and industry to do these postmarketing studies.  
13      It's not easy, and you can see how productive it  
14      can be to generate this kind of vigorous debate.  
15      So that should be acknowledged.

16              Two things I'll say just in comments.   In my  
17      mind, the pain-adjusted OUD seems to underestimate  
18      the level of OUD, and by the same token, the misuse  
19      seems to overstate the case, so I think the two  
20      need to be examined.   To me, it doesn't matter how  
21      you get to the state of OUD, just that you're  
22      there.   So qualifying it based on the use of pain

1 medications seems to distort it.

2 In terms of the misuse, I counted, and of  
3 the 27 bullets, 13 of them have to do more, what  
4 we've talked about already. But I would classify  
5 more as mistreatment or misdoctoring, for that  
6 matter. I had more pain, I needed more pain  
7 medications, to me, is arguing for problems  
8 managing the pain patient. It's adding to the  
9 stigma, and it's a bit pejorative to label that as  
10 a patient misuse.

11 I think this zooming out gets to a bigger  
12 issue about how the pendulum swings in pain  
13 management with opiates. We went through an era  
14 where they were very liberalized, and we saw what  
15 happened with that. And I fear as the pendulum  
16 swings too far the other way, we get to the point  
17 where they're so vilified that pain management  
18 becomes undermanagement, and that affects the whole  
19 spectrum of pain patients, from the cancer and  
20 palliative care, to patients who can be responsibly  
21 managed with chronic opiates to manage chronic  
22 pain.

1 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

2 Dr. Bicket?

3 DR. BICKET: This is Mark Bicket. Just some  
4 general comments, and I'll try to hit the laundry  
5 list of everything that's been mentioned. When I  
6 think about the study strengths, in particular,  
7 this inclusion of this patient interview and the  
8 patient-reported measures certainly stand out.  
9 These are clinical diagnoses that require some  
10 interaction with the patients, and the reason these  
11 studies really stand out to me is because of the  
12 thought that went into that.

13 We've heard some recent comments about the  
14 conception of misuse and some of the criticisms  
15 that may be present. I do think once you dig into  
16 the details of how -- for example, if you took less  
17 prescription opioids because you have less pain,  
18 that's not getting categorized as misuse. Once you  
19 dig into the details in the appendix, it kind of  
20 separates out some of these distinctions about what  
21 truly is categorized as misuse versus not; and that  
22 reinforces to me the thought of ascertaining this



1       notion of misuse that went into study number 1 that  
2       we're discussing here.

3               In terms of the changes with prescribing  
4       over time, we've clearly recognized that the  
5       overall landscape of opioid prescribing has shifted  
6       significantly, for many reasons. And because of  
7       that, it's likely that the LtOT cohort probably is  
8       a bit more relevant than the ER/LA cohort in terms  
9       of informing what may be closer to our conception  
10      of today's practice. But we're still separated by  
11      several years, and the doses that people are  
12      initiating now are lower, to a degree, that make  
13      having some inference there somewhat limited, even  
14      though the LtOT cohort is probably a bit more  
15      relevant.

16             When it comes to OUD definition, I would  
17      say, both for myself and perhaps others in the  
18      clinical community, that the OUD definition of just  
19      the DSM-5 OUD is how most people are going to  
20      define OUD given that's the definition of OUD, so  
21      that is helpful to know.

22             I also did find that the composite outcome

1 as a secondary measure was helpful to see. While  
2 it may not be accurate, I do think there is a group  
3 of clinicians who think about harms saying, "Well,  
4 the composite outcome of misuse OUD, or other  
5 harmful outcomes, when you lump them together like  
6 that, it is something that gets thought about,  
7 meaning this is a bit of a binary outcome of, is  
8 someone going to have a harm that I don't want them  
9 to have?" And all of those are harms that I don't  
10 want to have. So I do appreciate the ability to  
11 understand better that composite outcome and do  
12 think it has utility in that regard. Thank you.

13 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Huybrechts?

14 DR. HUYBRECHTS: Krista Huybrechts. It  
15 seems that a lot of the discussion we're having and  
16 a lot of comments relate to generalizability and  
17 how generalizable are these estimates. I think no  
18 matter how hard we try, there's never going to be a  
19 single study that we can do that is going to give  
20 the estimate for the entire population of opioid  
21 users.

22 The inclusion criteria are going to be

1 different in terms of their geographic area,  
2 whether they're publicly insured or privately  
3 insured, their history of uses and so forth, and  
4 the outcome measures, which we've already discussed  
5 at length. Is it pain adjusted? Is it more the  
6 traditional OUD diagnosis? But what stands out to  
7 me is that regardless of that heterogeneity, the  
8 results are quite consistent, like the risk is  
9 high. It increases with higher dose and it  
10 increases with longer duration.

11 So rather than maybe just focusing so much  
12 on what is the specific estimate, to me, that's a  
13 main finding of this study, especially in the  
14 context of the studies that are already available  
15 in the literature.

16 And related to that in terms of the changing  
17 landscape, I think one of the comments that was  
18 also made during the public hearing is that even  
19 though the landscape is changing, there are still  
20 patients with chronic pain that require the  
21 treatments. So in that sense, for that population  
22 I think it remains very relevant in these studies,

1 remains relevant in the discussion, and remains  
2 important. Thank you.

3 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Rebo?

4 DR. REBO: Elizabeth Rebo, Kaiser  
5 Permanente. I wanted to circle back around to  
6 something Mr. Phillips said in regards to your  
7 comments around patient education, lack thereof, in  
8 that you don't believe that changing the label  
9 would help with that, and I want to look at that  
10 and talk about it from a safety science  
11 perspective.

12 So again, being a med safety leader, safety  
13 science is what I'm grounded in. And when you  
14 think about something like a label change, I kind  
15 of look at that as education, which is a low  
16 leverage risk reduction strategy.

17 So I agree completely with you; I don't  
18 think that just changing the label is going to get  
19 us the desired output that we need. There would  
20 absolutely need to be, if there were label changes  
21 made, that part around the education, the  
22 physician, the provider education to the patient,

1 the pharmacy education. And we even heard during  
2 the public comments that still is not happening,  
3 just as recently as in the past week.

4 So do I think that just changing the  
5 labeling alone is going to get us where we need to  
6 be? No, I don't. So I think we need to think  
7 about this also from the safety science perspective  
8 of how could we create potentially higher leverage  
9 reductions, error reduction strategies that could  
10 help in this realm as well.

11 DR. BATEMAN: So building on that comment  
12 and some of the comments we heard in the open  
13 public hearing, we know that the risks assessed in  
14 this study -- misuse, abuse, opioid use disorder,  
15 addiction -- are all represented in the label in a  
16 qualitative fashion. But with this study, we now  
17 have quantitative estimates.

18 So I think an important question to the  
19 committee is, is it appropriate for the FDA to  
20 consider adding quantitative estimates drawn from  
21 this study to the label? And if so, what would be  
22 the key quantitative estimates to include?

1 Dr. Floyd?

2 DR. FLOYD: Sorry. I said I was done, but I  
3 just wanted to reinforce something I said earlier  
4 about why I'm arguing against including  
5 quantitative estimates.

6 Now, in the context of most of the safety or  
7 efficacy issues, which come from a large  
8 registrational phase 3 trial, it's clear that  
9 you're talking about the context of the large  
10 phase 3 trials. You might say, "Oh, 10 percent of  
11 people had a heart attack in this clinical trial."  
12 Because this is not a clinical trial, and these are  
13 observational studies with complex sampling designs  
14 that have big implications on the interpretation, I  
15 think that the risks outweigh any benefits of  
16 including a number because, again, it's likely not  
17 transportable to any identifiable patient  
18 population external to the study. And that's not  
19 really the point, I think, of the studies.

20 DR. BATEMAN: Are there other perspectives?

21 With the risks, just in a qualitative way,  
22 it doesn't really give the physicians, the

1       prescribers, a point of reference to think about  
2       the magnitude of the risks, perhaps. So that might  
3       be an argument to include some data, even if they  
4       are limited.

5               Dr. Gordon?

6               DR. GORDON: Adam Gordon. With regards to  
7       that question, I would be very concerned about  
8       putting exact numbers into the label. There are  
9       two reasons. Number one is that even among this  
10      committee and some of the concerns we had today  
11      with regards to the definitions that we have for  
12      issues, abuse, and even OUD within this cohort of  
13      these studies, putting the quantitative values in  
14      there would probably confuse providers than it  
15      would in terms of clarifying what the actual risks  
16      are.

17              Then secondarily, going to the bullet at the  
18      very below, many of the risks and estimates with  
19      regards to those risks are very consistent with  
20      what we've seen in the ranges in the published  
21      literature already. I don't think it's going to  
22      add too much by specifying a specific number.

1       There are ranges of all this stuff, and I think we  
2       have to recognize that going forward.

3               DR. BATEMAN:   Okay.   Dr. Shoben?

4               DR. SHO BEN:   Sure.   Just a quick comment as  
5       to the speculation on what the benefits and risks  
6       of putting the quantitative data into the label are  
7       could be studied.   And it probably has been, but  
8       you could look at how seriously providers take the  
9       warnings with and without the quantitative  
10      information.

11              DR. BATEMAN:   Mr. Phillips?

12              MR. PHILLIPS:   The key point of education is  
13      the pharmacist, and it's at the point of  
14      dispensing.   It's a conversation, not a label.   But  
15      that is the key way to communicate the finding,  
16      whatever finding it is.

17              DR. BATEMAN:   Dr. Joniak-Grant?

18              DR. JONIAK-GRANT:   Thank you.   Elizabeth  
19      Joniak-Grant.   On one hand, I would say that  
20      quantitative information would be useful because in  
21      research that I've done with general laypeople and  
22      also with clinicians, everybody's definition of a



1 high risk or a low risk is exceedingly different.  
2 I mean, I talk to regular people all the time in my  
3 work, and they think your risk of opioid addiction  
4 if you take a prescription is 50 percent. You flip  
5 a coin, and look out. You could be in trouble.  
6 And I've met clinicians that are right there, too.

7 That being said, I don't think this study by  
8 itself is sufficient to warrant giving those  
9 numbers. I think that would really need to be  
10 something that is looking across literature,  
11 looking at meta-analyses, and really drawing in,  
12 and being very clear with any type of terms because  
13 we know that even with the best intentions, even  
14 when things are written to only impact certain  
15 groups in certain ways, there tends to be a great  
16 deal of fallout, often on the backs of chronic pain  
17 patients when it comes to opioids.

18 Then speaking to the opioid  
19 pharmacovigilance, that's where we are. Chronic  
20 pain patients -- and I think it's really important  
21 to bring it back to them because this is who we're  
22 talking about here -- tons have been forced to

1 taper, and the panel knows this, or stop opioid  
2 pain meds. People can't get back on them. People  
3 can't find doctors to prescribe them. People can't  
4 get pharmacies to fill them. Professional  
5 associations have come out with limits. State  
6 legislatures have come out with their limits.  
7 Hospital administration has come out with their  
8 limits. Patients have been forced to get invasive  
9 procedures they don't want to get as a stepwise  
10 practice, so to speak, in order to perhaps have  
11 access to opioids.

12 We see this again and again, and this has  
13 been discussed for a long time in the chronic pain  
14 community. The chronic pain community that needs  
15 opioids, their goals aren't to climb a mountain.  
16 Their goals are to get out of bed, to take care of  
17 their kids, to work, even potentially part-time,  
18 and cook. They're just trying to do basic  
19 activities of daily living.

20 And it's clear that chronic pain patients  
21 are suffering, so I think we have to be very  
22 mindful that even the best laid plans, when it

1 comes to labels, when it comes to guidelines, when  
2 it comes to anything, it gets out in the wild and  
3 people run with it. And there generally are tons  
4 of -- everyone likes to say unintended  
5 consequences, but when people keep raising alarm  
6 bells saying these are likely consequences, we can  
7 no longer keep hiding behind, well, they were  
8 unintended. We didn't mean for that to happen.

9 So I think we have to really keep that in  
10 the forefront of our mind and really consider what  
11 are the benefits of opioids. There hasn't been a  
12 lot of funding to study some of that. There hasn't  
13 been a lot of looking at what's happened with  
14 forced tapering, other than people are suffering,  
15 people are suicidal. But in the public comments,  
16 which I read through them, there are people that  
17 say that opioids save their life.

18 So I recognize the risks of OUD. I  
19 recognize the troubles that can come with all of  
20 that. But we also have to remember that there can  
21 be just as much damage, if not more, on the other  
22 side of things.

1           And one final thing I just wanted to point  
2     out, because I think it's really important, is that  
3     a lot of the patient comments, they're really upset  
4     that they feel what they see as PROP's role are  
5     impacting guidelines, and impacting comments, and  
6     impacting the narratives. I would just like to  
7     point out that there were actually four people of  
8     the 9 comments related to opioids today that are  
9     either on the executive council or the advisory  
10    board of PROP that gave comments today, and three  
11    of them did not identify any association as such.  
12    And I just want to put that out there because that  
13    is something that has surprised me in the past when  
14    I've sat on these committees before. Thanks.

15           DR. BATEMAN: The points about the  
16    generalizability of the estimates I think are well  
17    taken, but I wonder if the panelists can comment on  
18    whether these studies shift our knowledge or our  
19    sense of the magnitude of the risks of misuse,  
20    addiction, abuse, or whether these are really  
21    consistent with where clinicians, pharmacists,  
22    patients are thinking these risks are. So folks

1       can think about that.

2               Dr. Becker?

3               DR. BECKER: Will Becker. Yes. Just  
4       echoing the point Dr. Gordon made, I do think these  
5       estimates are in line with a lot of what we've seen  
6       in the published literature. Settling on what  
7       numbers to put on a label seems like a challenge,  
8       given that there's going to be a range in studies,  
9       the empirical data that we have.

10              I would also like to point to the elephant  
11      in the room that many in the public comments refer  
12      to, which is the lack of long-term data on  
13      effectiveness. If we're talking about the impact a  
14      label may have on guiding practice, I think we  
15      would have to acknowledge that the label, as it  
16      currently stands, is sort of an implication that  
17      there is known effectiveness data, but there truly  
18      is not. I don't have a sound bite solution to  
19      that, but I did just want to acknowledge that.

20              The undertaking, if I were in 2025, to start  
21      a patient on long-term opioid therapy for chronic  
22      back pain, let's say, well, if I were considering

1       starting it, I would really, really be concerned  
2       about what's the likelihood that this is actually  
3       going to meaningfully benefit my patient. And  
4       that's what keeps me up at night, starting a  
5       patient on a therapy that six months down the road,  
6       a year down the road, they're going to say, "I feel  
7       kind of stuck." If we increase the dose, then now  
8       they're undergoing some of the harms related to the  
9       physiologic dependence, and I couldn't have said I  
10      didn't know those risks going into it. So I just  
11      did want to bring up this issue about  
12      effectiveness. Thank you.

13               DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

14               We'll go to Dr. Bicket next.

15               DR. BICKET: Thank you. This is Mark  
16      Bicket. On the topic of communication about  
17      information in the study and/or potential label  
18      changes, I generally believe that both the patient  
19      community and the prescriber community would  
20      benefit from having information about these studies  
21      available to them. One option to consider would be  
22      updating the section on postmarketing experience in

1 the label to at least describe this study.

2 It does seem consistent with other studies  
3 out there for the reasons I mentioned before about  
4 the strengths with the measurement of the outcomes  
5 for misuse, abuse, and opiate use disorder. Using  
6 the patient interviews, it does stand out to me as  
7 helping to refine the estimates of the risk in  
8 these two populations, the ER/LA and the LtOT. I  
9 think that information in that context would be  
10 helpful, and that's one option for where someone  
11 who would be interested could go to look at it, in  
12 the label, which seems very appropriate. Thank  
13 you.

14 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

15 Dr. Huybrechts?

16 DR. HUYBRECHTS: So with respect to what  
17 information potentially might be useful to put in  
18 the label, in the context of the literature that is  
19 out there, the range is huge. But if I remember  
20 correctly from the materials, the mean is actually  
21 quite consistent with the estimate from these  
22 studies. And I'm wondering if we're going to put

1       some information in the label, where it would make  
2       sense is to say this is the range, depending on all  
3       of these factors -- the way outcomes are being  
4       measured and so forth -- but the mean sort of is  
5       around here, and that these studies would be  
6       consistent with that. So I wonder whether that  
7       would be something to consider.

8               DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Dr. Joniak-Grant?

9               DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Thank you. Elizabeth  
10       Joniak-Grant, and a quick comment in reference to  
11       what Dr. Bicket was saying.

12               I get a little bit concerned because I think  
13       when people look at the labels and look at the  
14       information, a lot of times misuse gets conflated  
15       with abuse. It's kind of seen as something that's  
16       inappropriate or negative. It has negative  
17       connotations. So what I would be concerned with is  
18       if we were talking about including information,  
19       should misuse be included? Because there are so  
20       many caveats to that, that would have to be  
21       understood to really understand what information is  
22       being provided, and I think a lot of the caveats



1 would get lost in translation.

2 Also, how would we handle it in terms of  
3 cherry picking when we do have these confidence  
4 intervals, when we do have these things? People  
5 have to spend a good amount of time to look through  
6 and really think through what this means. And is  
7 the clinician that's having patient, after patient,  
8 after patient going to sit there and figure it out,  
9 and really have a nuanced understanding? Some  
10 certainly would, but I get concerned about what  
11 pieces would come with it. And they wouldn't have  
12 the benefit of having read all the data that we did  
13 to really understand what each outcome means.

14 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.

15 One last comment before we take a break.

16 DR. FLOYD: Sorry. It's on this same  
17 comment. I just want to push back a little. I  
18 don't think the issue is, is misuse nuanced enough?  
19 I think the elephant in the room, the big issue is  
20 the complete lack of evidence of efficacy with  
21 long-term use.

22 It's hard when you're talking to a patient.

1 I practiced that in my county hospital in Seattle  
2 for 20 years. Someone's in pain. They know that  
3 if they take hydromorphone or oxycodone, in that  
4 moment, their pain is likely to go down that day,  
5 maybe the next day. So of course people feel like  
6 they need it. They feel certain it's better,  
7 except we don't have scientific evidence that  
8 starting these patients on opiates, continuing them  
9 for 6 months, 12 months, produces any tangible  
10 benefit whatsoever, and that needs to be stated  
11 front and center. That is the most important issue  
12 here. And it's because of that, that harms are  
13 much more important.

14 If you have a life-saving cancer that cures  
15 half of the people who would otherwise die, it's a  
16 non-issue. This is a treatment that, literally,  
17 from long-term use, we do not have rigorous  
18 evidence that there are marginal effects in any  
19 population that's ever been studied. Our approach  
20 comes from probably Sir William Osler's time, and  
21 we almost never do it. We're supposed to say,  
22 "Okay. You're bed bound because you have chronic

1 pain. I'm going to start opiates. I'm going to  
2 measure your functional status. Can you get up?  
3 Can you comb your hair?"

4 We never do this. I think of all the  
5 patients that I've treated who are on chronic  
6 opiate therapy. Probably less than 5 percent ever  
7 had a kind of assessment like that. So I just  
8 really want to push back on some of the fringe  
9 issues that I think we're talking about and focus  
10 on the cat's out of the bag. The failure to act  
11 10-15 years ago is really what got us here.

12 I really am not convinced that any labeling  
13 is going to have any impact whatsoever. It  
14 probably is not. But if you're going to do  
15 something, make it count. And I think the thing  
16 that would count is putting front and center, we do  
17 not have rigorous evidence that long-term use of  
18 opiates has any tangible benefits to patients. And  
19 I'll probably repeat that a few more times during  
20 this meeting because I think it is, by far, the  
21 most important issue, and we're kind of dancing  
22 around it.

1 DR. BATEMAN: Alright. I think it's a good  
2 moment for a break, so we'll now take a quick  
3 15-minute break. Panel members, please remember  
4 there should be no discussion of the meeting topic  
5 during the break amongst yourselves or with any  
6 members of the audience. We will resume at 3:40.

7 (Whereupon, at 3:20 p.m., a recess was taken,  
8 and meeting resumed at 3:40 p.m.)

9 DR. BATEMAN: We'll now move on to  
10 question 2, also a discussion. Question 2 is  
11 discuss your interpretation of the estimates of the  
12 incidence of fatal and non-fatal overdose in  
13 patients using opioid agonists long-term,  
14 PMR 3033-2.

15 Please also comment on factors influencing  
16 your interpretation, including study strengths and  
17 limitations; ascertainment of opioid overdose and  
18 any potential for bias; heterogeneity of results  
19 across study populations, particularly those with  
20 Medicaid versus commercial insurance;  
21 generalizability of the findings and relevance to  
22 patients currently using opioid agonists given the

1 evolving opioid landscape; and consistency of  
2 findings with other available evidence or clinical  
3 experience.

4 I guess, first, any clarifying questions on  
5 the way the question is worded?

6 (No response.)

7 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. If not, we'll go to  
8 Dr. Becker.

9 DR. BECKER: Thank you. Will Becker. Yes.  
10 I would just say, overall, it was a very well-done  
11 study, and I think provided some important  
12 insights; but did just want to highlight one of the  
13 issues that was raised regarding loss to follow-up  
14 and how that might bias the estimate.

15 We know that patients who develop opioid use  
16 disorder often have problems with insurability.  
17 Life can become chaotic, jobs are lost, insurance  
18 is lost; and therefore, probably a disproportionate  
19 number of folks with OUD ended up in the lost to  
20 follow-up group. And, of course, we know OUD is  
21 the most potent risk factor for overdose, except  
22 for having a prior overdose.

1           So, in summary, it seems almost likely that  
2           the risk estimate is an underestimate because of  
3           this differential ascertainment bias caused by loss  
4           to follow-up of a larger proportion of folks with  
5           OUD. Thanks.

6           DR. BATEMAN: So the notion that the  
7           cumulative incidence estimates are going to be  
8           lower because of informative censoring.

9           Okay. Other comments?

10          Dr. Amirshahi?

11          DR. AMIRSHAHI: Thank you. Maryann  
12          Amirshahi. As a medical toxicologist, I really  
13          would have liked to have seen more detail with  
14          regards to the specifics of the overdose, as I  
15          previously alluded to, because what we really want  
16          to do here is try to mitigate overdose deaths. So  
17          I think that we should really get some more details  
18          with regard to were these intentional. Were they  
19          suicide attempts? That would inform us for more  
20          aggressive screening for patients that we're going  
21          to be prescribing high dose or chronic opioids to  
22          versus medication adverse events, or, obviously,

1       abuse for the euphoric effects, for example.

2               Secondarily, this was something that was  
3       going to be a little bit hard to tease out, I  
4       recognize. But once again, when we have people  
5       that have limited access to the opioids that  
6       they're getting via prescription, they often turn  
7       to illicit opioids. So how much of that was  
8       driving the overdoses that we were seeing in these  
9       studies? I think that will help us to inform  
10      mitigation strategies moving forward.

11             DR. BATEMAN: My understanding was there was  
12      an attempt to define an algorithm for intentional  
13      overdose, but they weren't able to validate that  
14      algorithm.

15             Dr. Huybrechts?

16             DR. HUYBRECHTS: Krista Huybrechts. Just a  
17      very quick follow-up comment to what was mentioned  
18      earlier. I think it's a really well-done study.  
19      What would have been nice is if the focus had not  
20      been on just the first event, but there had been  
21      follow-up for subsequent events, because I think  
22      that, again, could lead to an underestimation of

1 the event rates.

2 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Gordon?

3 DR. GORDON: Adam Gordon. Similar to  
4 3033-1, looking at the last bullet, this is pretty  
5 consistent with regards to many of the studies that  
6 are observational regarding the rate of overdose  
7 incidence over time. So I just wanted to point out  
8 that nothing was really shocking in terms of some  
9 of the estimates. Thank you.

10 DR. BATEMAN: Other comments? Dr.  
11 Joniak-Grant?

12 DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Hi. Elizabeth  
13 Joniak-Grant. I agree with what people have  
14 brought up so far. I also wanted to mention that I  
15 was struck with this one; that there was a really  
16 heavy enrollment in the south that made up  
17 58 percent of the sample, and I think it only  
18 consisted of two sites for the South. So I was  
19 surprised that it was so strong towards those two  
20 sites and how would that impact things.

21 Also, I understand that they tried to get  
22 different areas represented, and had reasons for



1 not covering the middle of the U.S. But that's a  
2 big -- I don't want to say a negative; that would  
3 be the wrong word. But that's something that's a  
4 really big thing to be missing, is where did rural  
5 America fit into this and where did other areas fit  
6 into this. Kind of, from Detroit to the West  
7 Coast, there weren't any institutions represented.

8 I also wanted to mention I think there was a  
9 lot of heterogeneity in the results for this. I  
10 was really struck by the fact that the rates were  
11 considerably higher for Medicaid patients. But  
12 there was a signal -- I would call it a  
13 signal -- that regular visits and care could serve  
14 a protective function, and I wonder if that could  
15 help us understand that with Medicaid patients, it  
16 can be a lot harder to access routine care, and  
17 have regular appointments, and have consistency.  
18 So I wanted to mention that; that there could be  
19 these multiple things going on.

20 Also with Medicaid care, sometimes for  
21 alternative treatments to opioids, there can be a  
22 lot less options. I know with migraine meds, for

1       example, Medicaid doesn't allow some of them. You  
2       can't get the discount cards, and it can be a lot  
3       harder to get these other options on board, so to  
4       be mindful of what is going on with all of that. I  
5       think the relevance to the current patients is the  
6       same as we discussed pretty at length regarding  
7       3033-1.

8               DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Bicket?

9               DR. BICKET: Thank you. Mark Bicket. I did  
10       want to say I appreciated the ability to look  
11       directly at a large proportion of patients with  
12       Medicaid and felt that was a nice strength to the  
13       analysis. While the cumulative risk for that group  
14       was higher than the other groups, it seems like the  
15       other groups set a bit of a floor for what an  
16       estimate may be for the outcomes of interest.

17              The other comment I was going to make was  
18       about the switch or add analysis. Overall, I  
19       appreciated the inclusion of that. It is a little  
20       tricky to appreciate, given most use of  
21       extended-release and long-acting often comes along  
22       with an increase in dose. The changes in dose may

1 not have been accounted for, which was acknowledged  
2 before. But I just bring that up, as it's a little  
3 tricky to understand that, well, is it really the  
4 switch to an extended-release/long-acting or is it  
5 that change in dose that also happens; and would  
6 that partially attenuate the observations that we  
7 see when that switch to an extended-release/  
8 long-acting happens? I do feel like those are more  
9 minor points, overall, to studies that were  
10 generally well done. Thank you.

11 DR. BATEMAN: Does anyone want to comment on  
12 the heterogeneity of the results across the study  
13 populations, 5-year cumulative incidence of  
14 4 percent in the Medicaid population versus 1 and a  
15 half percent in the commercially insured  
16 population?

17 Dr. Gordon?

18 DR. GORDON: It's a little bit about  
19 heterogeneity, but it's a little bit more about  
20 something that we haven't factored in, in either  
21 Study 1 or Study 2; that there are a lot of  
22 external factors with regards to dose and treatment

1 algorithms in different states.

2 This is out of Vanderbilt, Nashville,  
3 Tennessee. I'm not going to point out any  
4 particular state, but there are many states that  
5 have Medicaid policies that are very restrictive  
6 and/or paternalistic toward patients on chronic  
7 opioids. And we've seen in Medicaid populations  
8 that the rates of adverse events, including  
9 overdoses, are very different from state to state.  
10 And I think we have to recognize that this may be a  
11 state issue rather than a Medicaid issue when we're  
12 dealing with study number 2.

13 So even though there might be heterogeneity  
14 between the results with this particular state and  
15 non-Medicaid populations, I do think that there's  
16 still heterogeneity between the states and  
17 Medicaid, and we have to be very careful --

18 DR. BATEMAN: So the question was whether  
19 it's generalizable to the entire Medicaid  
20 population.

21 DR. GORDON: Yes. There are a lot of  
22 external issues associated with opioid-related

1 treatment that we're not accounting for in either  
2 one of the studies, and I think that needs to be  
3 recognized. Thanks.

4 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Huybrechts?

5 DR. HUYBRECHTS: Krista Huybrechts. I was  
6 also going to comment on the heterogeneity, and  
7 maybe a little bit in contradiction. I don't know,  
8 but I think it's more or less expected, or in line  
9 with expectation, that in the Medicaid population,  
10 we see higher levels. I think we see that in  
11 different areas as well. It's just a very  
12 different population. And if we think about some  
13 of the risk factors, the known risk factors for  
14 misuse and abuse, they're just known to have a  
15 higher prevalence in this population.

16 So in that sense, it didn't really surprise  
17 me that there was such a much higher risk in the  
18 Medicaid population, whether it is just because  
19 it's a Medicaid population or compounded by the  
20 fact that maybe they're from a particular area. To  
21 me, it was in line with expectation and gave face  
22 validity to the study to me.

1 DR. BATEMAN: Other comments?

2 (No response.)

3 DR. BATEMAN: I guess for my part, I agree  
4 that it's expected the Medicaid population would  
5 have a higher risk, but I think 4 percent across  
6 5 years is really quite high when you think that  
7 17 percent of these are fatal overdoses, and  
8 probably many overdoses don't come to medical  
9 attention. So I did think that was notable.

10 Comments on the consistency of findings with  
11 other available evidence or clinical experience;  
12 anyone want to comment on that?

13 DR. AMIRSHAHI: Maryann Amirshahi. One of  
14 the things that one of my colleagues had alluded to  
15 was the fact that we cut things off at the first  
16 overdose. And when you look at trends in overdoses  
17 and mortality, when people overdose, they're really  
18 likely to have a second overdose and die from that  
19 within days, or a month, or a year. And I think  
20 that that's something that was really missed in  
21 this particular study because it really does truly  
22 underestimate the burden of illness.

1 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.

2 Any other comments on discussion question 2  
3 before we move on?

4 (No response.)

5 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Discussion question 3,  
6 discuss your interpretation of the risk factor  
7 analyses in PMRs 3033-1 and 3033-2 and what you see  
8 as the most important findings. Please consider  
9 the designs and analytic approaches; consistency of  
10 findings with other available evidence or clinical  
11 experience. In particular, please comment on study  
12 results related to dose and formulation, ER/LA  
13 versus immediate-release/short-acting.

14 Any clarifying questions on the the wording  
15 of this discussion question?

16 (No response.)

17 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. If not, Dr. Floyd?

18 DR. FLOYD: Sure. I'll kick it off. I  
19 actually didn't make too much of the risk  
20 estimates, and I want to give a little background.

21 A lot of the work I do is looking at  
22 millions of genetic variants or thousands of

1 proteins, and trying to say, can we predict some  
2 outcome, or are each of these proteins, or SNPs,  
3 variants, causally related to the outcome? And  
4 there are different approaches to both sets of  
5 questions, and I think the approach that was used  
6 is a little bit outdated.

7           So, in particular, if you use hypothesis  
8 testing -- things like p-values -- to select  
9 variables that then go into a multi variable model,  
10 none of the variance estimates or p-values that  
11 come out of it later are valid at all. So it's  
12 become very outdated as an approach to building a  
13 model or prediction models.

14           One suggestion is, since you collected all  
15 these great data and you can really do these  
16 analyses, you could do a prediction type analysis  
17 where you use regularized regressions, things like  
18 Lasso, Elastic Net, other machine learning  
19 approaches, Super Learner, and come up with a  
20 reproducible list of features that are likely to be  
21 generalizable. So you combine something like that,  
22 a data reduction strategy with cross validation,



1 and you get unbiased estimates of how well your  
2 model would work in a similar outside population.

3 Another approach is if you actually really  
4 care about the relationship of each of these  
5 variables, you simply test all of them. You don't  
6 do a two-stage sampling, do the hypothesis testing.  
7 None of those findings are interpretable except as  
8 exploratory. But I think that you can do a lot  
9 more with this because this was a very high-quality  
10 study that was designed carefully and that a lot of  
11 resources were invested in. And, really, the  
12 standard approach is to, a priori, decide what  
13 features you want to look at, or risk factors, and  
14 apply a correction for multiple testing to preserve  
15 your type 1 error rate. There's just no way around  
16 it.

17 When you don't do it, you get false  
18 positives. We have 20 years of candidate gene  
19 studies that have showed us that that approach does  
20 not work. You get spurious findings. So I would  
21 encourage the Consortium to apply one of those two  
22 approaches to get results that are more likely to

1 be transportable. Again, it doesn't require any  
2 new data collection, but I think more sophisticated  
3 analytic approaches are called for here.

4 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Huybrechts?

5 DR. HUYBRECHTS: Krista Huybrechts. My  
6 comments were actually going to be quite similar to  
7 what was just mentioned. I thought the risk factor  
8 analysis was difficult to interpret, given its  
9 exploratory nature and without a causal framework.  
10 It seemed that not only the inclusion but also the  
11 interpretation of the specific factors was very  
12 much based on statistical significance alone, which  
13 is challenging in the context of what are uncommon  
14 outcomes. And some of these risk factors may be  
15 very uncommon as well.

16 So I think it would have been more  
17 informative if there was a consistent set of  
18 predictors that had been decided on upfront based  
19 on some causal framework, and then test those same  
20 predictors for all of the different outcomes  
21 regardless of whether they reach statistical  
22 significance or not, and see whether they

1 consistently come out in terms of an increased  
2 risk, even if they're not necessarily reaching that  
3 significance threshold.

4 I think right now, the very different  
5 findings, depending on the outcome, depending on  
6 the population, seems really a consequence of the  
7 focus on that significance threshold rather than  
8 more of a causal and framework. And I think as a  
9 result of that, that analysis just leads to some  
10 very general conclusions in terms of what are the  
11 known risk factors but does not provide a lot of  
12 additional new insights. So I think some  
13 additional analyses using some other techniques  
14 would be very helpful. Thank you.

15 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Gordon?

16 DR. GORDON: I'm going to answer the last  
17 part of the discussion section, at least in my  
18 view, about dose. So we've heard a lot about dose  
19 today. We all know, from many studies, including  
20 3033-1, that a higher dose has higher risk, but I  
21 think we haven't really commented about the era  
22 that the study was actually completed.

1           At that point, we had a lot of external  
2       factors in order to drive doses down to an  
3       arbitrary number or to change people's doses based  
4       on that high risk at a higher dose. I think that  
5       it's very telling that we're only having one point  
6       of reference with regards to that dose. At the  
7       study beginning, that was the risk factor, but we  
8       have no assessment with regards to dose changes and  
9       how that may be unstable for a patient to change,  
10      maybe taper down, or maybe even going up. We have  
11      no assessment of that change over time due to those  
12      external factors during this time frame.

13           So I have a hard time, at least in the data  
14      presented today that indicates that there needs to  
15      be some arbitrary dose limit or cap, based on the  
16      data that we have. And it would be much more  
17      telling, especially maybe in 3033-2, where you have  
18      data, retrospective data, to look at dose changes  
19      over time, and whether those were instrumental in  
20      any of the risk factors of the outcome that were  
21      assessed; because you could do it using  
22      retrospective data collection in terms of looking

1 at doses over time. So I don't know if we have  
2 anything conclusive to say about dose based on the  
3 data today. Thanks.

4 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Amirshahi?

5 DR. AMIRSHAHI: Maryann Amirshahi. One of  
6 the things in addressing the last part of the  
7 discussion question was there was a big focus on  
8 the formulation, whether it be sustained release or  
9 immediate-release and the dose. But one thing that  
10 kind of struck me when we were looking at the  
11 results was that misuse and abuse was more common  
12 with hydromorphone. And during the study period,  
13 the hydromorphone I believe was not available as a  
14 long-acting agent. It was primarily short-acting  
15 because there was a problem with the long-acting  
16 formulation.

17 But perhaps one of the things that we should  
18 look at when we're assessing risk factors is not  
19 just the formulation of the dose, but the specific  
20 opioid involved, because if you look at the  
21 pharmacology and the pharmacodynamics of  
22 hydromorphone, it crosses the blood-brain barrier

1 much quicker than a lot of the other opioids,  
2 causing an increase in euphoria; so perhaps not all  
3 opioids themselves, regardless of the formulation,  
4 are created equal.

5 If you look in the addiction medicine  
6 literature, there are abuse likability studies  
7 where patients have rated the likability outside of  
8 the analgesic effect. So perhaps that might be an  
9 important area of future study. And, obviously,  
10 this one, I know it was exploratory and hypothesis  
11 generating, but perhaps we could maybe take into  
12 account the individual opioid that we're thinking  
13 about because they may not be the same, regardless  
14 of the formulation. Thank you.

15 DR. BATEMAN: Yes. I think that's an  
16 important comment. In the analysis of factors  
17 associated with abuse, hydromorphone versus  
18 oxycodone was associated with a 7-fold increase in  
19 risk, which was really notable and, I think,  
20 probably worthy of more study.

21 Dr. Joniak-Grant?

22 DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Thank you. Elizabeth

1 Joniak-Grant. I think we can't really make  
2 conclusions based on this. As others have said, it  
3 raises some interesting avenues for exploration.  
4 One thing that I had noticed, along with what would  
5 have been mentioned, was that there were some signs  
6 that ER/LA users actually had lower odds of misuse  
7 than immediate-release and short-acting. And given  
8 chronic pain patients' discussion sometimes of  
9 being on a roller coaster with short-acting pain  
10 meds, where they start to get relief, then they  
11 start to feel really bad, and then they start to  
12 take more, I wonder if as they go up and down and  
13 up and down throughout the day, including some of  
14 the side effects, if that would explain some of the  
15 issues that they have, and why we see more misuse  
16 happening, at least in this study.

17 Also, I was kind of struck by the fact that  
18 FDA had intimated in some of their reports that it  
19 looks like it could be more about daily dose than  
20 whether or not it's an ER/LA versus an IR/SA. So I  
21 think some more study on that would be interesting  
22 as well.

1 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Reich?

2 DR. REICH: Jeff Reich. I'll just reiterate  
3 what I said before in terms of risk factors and  
4 identifying and parsing out some of the subgroups.  
5 Again, to me, thinking about how this would roll  
6 out to the clinical community, the pain community  
7 in particular, knowing the subgroups, the types of  
8 pain that may or may not be more at risk for  
9 misuse, abuse, OUD, I think is really an essential  
10 detail.

11 DR. BATEMAN: Do the panelists want to  
12 comment on the association observed for  
13 gabapentinoid use and the increased risk for  
14 pain-adjusted OUD? We saw in the OPC presentation  
15 a 5-fold increase in the adjusted model. Any  
16 thoughts on that? It was slide 35.

17 Dr. Reich?

18 DR. REICH: Just to follow up on what I had  
19 said before about that, that really jumped out and  
20 really begs the question as to what's the  
21 underlying pain diagnosis there; because that in  
22 and of itself, I think to implicate gabapentin, or



1 draw too many conclusions about gabapentin, I think  
2 is really very superficial. And I think you really  
3 have to look at what those patients who are on  
4 gabapentin are getting treated for to really probe  
5 that.

6 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Shoben?

7 DR. SHOBN: Abby Shoben. I just wanted to  
8 hit some of the comments that were made at the very  
9 beginning in relationship to this gabapentinoid  
10 issue, too, which is to say that the adjusted  
11 models are really hard to interpret. It's to your  
12 comment, too, that we don't know who these patients  
13 are who are getting gabapentin, and we don't even  
14 know, really, how to interpret these adjusted  
15 models; so more careful thought about the  
16 adjustments really needs to go into these analyses.

17 DR. BATEMAN: Yes, And it is just gabapentin  
18 use at baseline.

19 Dr. Becker?

20 DR. BECKER: Will Becker. Yes, just really  
21 to add on to what others are saying related to the  
22 gabapentin, I think their underlying pain diagnoses

1 is important but, to me, I also think about  
2 underlying anxiety and mood disorder. Gabapentin  
3 is a gabaergic molecule. It acts similarly to  
4 benzodiazepines, and I think there's a propensity  
5 for patients who have underlying anxiety to stay on  
6 gabapentin once it's prescribed.

7 So I think we could ask questions about what  
8 is the residual confounding that was seen in our  
9 ascertainment of mental health comorbidities; not  
10 fully clear. I think there was a clinical  
11 interview, but I'm still not certain whether that  
12 was a diagnostic clinical interview. But in any  
13 case, I wonder if the gabapentin use is a marker of  
14 more severe mood disorder. Thanks.

15 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Floyd?

16 DR. FLOYD: Just related to that same point,  
17 I think there are a lot of interesting questions  
18 around gabapentin. Many of us have done research  
19 on this drug, but aside from benzodiazepines, which  
20 really can potentiate, I think, the sedative  
21 effects and the risk of death, I really think of a  
22 lot of these other medications as markers of

1 disease severity rather than representing causal  
2 effects.

3 We're taking time discussing gabapentin in  
4 particular, but if you actually corrected for  
5 multiple comparisons, I highly suspect this would  
6 not even be significant here, and you can get blips  
7 like this just from random variation. So it may be  
8 that with appropriate statistical methods, this  
9 wouldn't even be a signal that we call significant  
10 because there are already pre-existing questions  
11 about gabapentin potential adverse effects,  
12 combination with opiates, but I don't think these  
13 data resolve that question at all.

14 DR. BATEMAN: Mr. Phillips?

15 MR. PHILLIPS: Gabapentin is prescribed for  
16 so many different problems and diseases. It is  
17 prevalent, for instance, in the diabetes community  
18 for neuropathy. It is prevalent in the mental  
19 health community. I just don't see that there is  
20 enough of a connection here to draw any conclusion  
21 about gabapentin in particular.

22 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Just in the interest of

1 completeness, I'll ask the question, were any of  
2 the risk factor analyses, the findings from the  
3 risk factor analyses, such that they should inform  
4 changes to the label? Most of the risk factors, or  
5 factors that were associated with the outcomes of  
6 interest, are already contained in the label. But  
7 anyone want to comment on that issue?

8 MR. PHILLIPS: I don't think we should add  
9 gabapentin.

10 DR. DEJOS: Mike Dejos, Methodist Le Bonheur  
11 Healthcare. Based on the review of the two  
12 different studies and discussing some of the  
13 strengths and limitations of both, I actually don't  
14 believe we should make any significant changes to  
15 the label. I actually think we should keep it as  
16 is. We did see that a number of label changes were  
17 made a few years ago, and we saw quite a bit of a  
18 dip, actually, in the number of OUDs that were  
19 reported in some of the other outcomes. So, for  
20 me, personally, I don't think we need to make any  
21 significant changes.

22 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Any final comments on

1 question 3?

2 (No response.)

3 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. So then we'll move on  
4 to discussion question 4. We've touched on a lot  
5 of these issues in our discussion already, but  
6 given the interpretation of the findings from these  
7 studies and what is currently in the FDA-approved  
8 opioid agonist labeling, are there any novel  
9 findings that you believe FDA should communicate to  
10 healthcare providers, patients, and other members  
11 of the public?

12 Any clarifications on the the wording of the  
13 question? Dr. Bicket?

14 DR. BICKET: I know the question says "novel  
15 findings." I guess I'm just wondering is it just  
16 something that would be new or of interest? Is  
17 that in there, or does it have to be something that  
18 would be -- what's the threshold here, I guess,  
19 that the FDA has about novelty when it comes to  
20 findings? That would be helpful to answer the  
21 question.

22 DR. BATEMAN: I'd suggest to take a broad

1 reading of that, so anything that emerged out of  
2 the studies we've reviewed that you think should  
3 inform changes to the labeling.

4 DR. BICKET: Thank you.

5 DR. McANINCH: Jana McAninch, OSE. I would  
6 just agree with what you said. I think you could  
7 substitute the word "important findings" or  
8 something like that.

9 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Amirshahi?

10 DR. AMIRSHAHI: Maryann Amirshahi. There  
11 isn't a lot that I really felt was completely novel  
12 here, but there was a lot that I felt was  
13 important. So I think when we're communicating  
14 with healthcare providers and patients, I think  
15 it's worth reiterating somewhere -- whether or not  
16 it's in the label, but I think it should be in the  
17 label -- to patients that long-term use of these  
18 medications really lacks efficacy data. And I  
19 think at any point where we can bring that up as  
20 part of the discussion I think is meaningful.

21 The other thing I think is really helpful is  
22 that although with a lot of the data, there's a

1 range of things depending upon how you correct or  
2 adjust for it. But one of the things I think that  
3 we have pretty good data on is MMEs and the  
4 association with adverse outcomes. I think that's  
5 something that could be communicated in a less  
6 controversial way than some of the other findings  
7 that we have and would also inform that, really, we  
8 want to use the lowest dose possible and make it a  
9 part of multimodal pain management so that we are  
10 using the lowest MMEs.

11 I think that these are important points,  
12 that while not novel, this data gives us another  
13 chance to bring it up and raise the discussion with  
14 patients.

15 DR. BATEMAN: I think the current labels  
16 state that the opioid should be used at the lowest  
17 effective dose for the shortest possible duration.  
18 Are you suggesting something more quantitative or  
19 more specific?

20 DR. AMIRSHAHI: I think we have pretty good  
21 data on MMEs that have been associated with adverse  
22 outcomes, so although there isn't really a ceiling

1 per se -- and that was one of the criticisms of the  
2 drug label, was that there wasn't a true ceiling  
3 dose on opioids -- we could perhaps put that in the  
4 MMEs that are associated with more adverse effects  
5 as a general guidance.

6 Then also, not to downplay the fact that,  
7 really, opioids aren't meant to be used in a  
8 vacuum, but they're really supposed to be with  
9 multimodal pain medication regimens. Every day in  
10 the ER, I treat painful conditions, and I always have  
11 to sell patients on adding Tylenol in or putting a  
12 Lidoderm patch on. So just having those  
13 discussions that they're not meant to be used in a  
14 vacuum and some general guidance, because we do  
15 know a dose where we have an increased risk of  
16 adverse effects.

17 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Floyd?

18 DR. FLOYD: I just want to try to tie  
19 together the comment you made and that Dr. Gordon  
20 made. I think that they're both correct, and you  
21 can integrate them in one new bullet point.

22 MMEs mean something different in 2025 than



1       they did in 2012. So someone who's on 120 MMEs is  
2       a very different patient than the average 120 MMEs  
3       from 15 years ago. So it's hard to declare a  
4       number. But it was very helpful in the FDA slides  
5       where they showed example labels, and it does just  
6       say take it at the lowest dose possible for the  
7       shortest amount of time. But we can confirm more  
8       information. We can say we have very rigorous  
9       evidence from multiple sources that the higher the  
10      dose, the higher your risk of adverse effects.

11             There's not a clear threshold because it  
12      changes based on society, and regulatory pressures,  
13      and things like that. But I do think you can make  
14      a strong statement that higher doses result -- like  
15      use causal language. I don't think there's any  
16      debate about it. Just like smoking causes lung  
17      cancer; you don't have to do an RCT to prove that.  
18      The higher doses of opiates result in higher rates  
19      of overdose and misuse.

20             DR. BATEMAN: Other comments? Dr. Gordon?

21             DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Okay. Thanks Dr. Gordon.

22             Elizabeth Joniak-Grant. I think if we're

1       going to do any changes to the labeling, it really  
2       needs to be rock solid and not just intimations or  
3       best guesses. I think that we've seen how things  
4       can go awry at times. So with putting a maximum  
5       MME, I prefer the idea of giving some more  
6       information, but not necessarily setting what that  
7       amount should be.

8               The CDC guidelines have already addressed  
9       this. I mean, this has been well-covered territory  
10      since 2016, with corrections. And also, MME  
11      computations can be problematic. There have been  
12      some publications on that recently about how do we  
13      figure those and what do those look like, so I  
14      wouldn't want an actual number for MME.

15             There's been a decent amount of discussion  
16      of the long-term use data for -- sorry; it's been a  
17      long day. The data for the effectiveness of  
18      long-term use has been lacking. I wanted to ask  
19      what people are thinking about would be long term;  
20      because we all know, most drugs that come on the  
21      market, 3 months is kind of where it's at, and  
22      that's where a lot of the research stops for most

1 new prescriptions. Studies don't usually go for  
2 2 years, 3 years, 5 years, 6 years.

3 So what would they be looking for to have  
4 long-term data? Then how would the studies that  
5 have had various problems -- but there are some  
6 studies that suggest that long-term use for a  
7 certain subset of patients can have effectiveness  
8 and can support them. Then, obviously, there's a  
9 lot of anecdotal evidence from patients who have  
10 been on long term who have tried various things and  
11 haven't had success for all types of reasons. And  
12 I don't want to just discount that out of hand and  
13 say, "Oh. Well, all those people's experience  
14 doesn't count."

15 So I think we need to be mindful of that,  
16 too. But what do people mean when they say they  
17 want to see effectiveness of long-term use? What  
18 is long term?

19 DR. BATEMAN: So I think this question of  
20 efficacy studies is really important, but it's not  
21 really within the scope of what we're discussing  
22 today. So I want to steer things back to just

1 focusing on these studies that we're evaluating.

2 Dr. Gordon?

3 DR. GORDON: Adam Gordon. I like the  
4 current label that we currently have with regards  
5 to side effects, and I agree with Dr. Floyd and  
6 many in the room, too, that we have to be very  
7 careful about ascribing a dichotomous risk above a  
8 certain dose is somehow much more serious than a  
9 lower dose. We know that higher doses are always  
10 going to attribute a higher risk to patient  
11 populations, and we learned from the CDC guidelines  
12 that these can be weaponized in some ways.

13 If you have a guide label change that gives  
14 a certain dose as a target dose, we'll have  
15 regulators, states, lawmakers, insurers trying to  
16 drive everybody down to that certain dose that we  
17 know that there is some untoward outcomes  
18 associated with those actions. So I would be very  
19 careful about having a certain dose on the label.  
20 I think what we currently have, saying a higher  
21 dose, get the lowest dose effective is what the  
22 target is, and be at that.

1           The other thing that I think we also need,  
2       and I'll just say this, is as we taper people down,  
3       we want to make sure that we're improving their  
4       risk profile. There has not been a lot of good  
5       conclusive studies that show that if you reduce MME  
6       down, that the risk actually goes away or reduces  
7       as well. But does the change actually cause  
8       potential harm as well? We just don't know this  
9       yet. So being very cautious in our labeling is  
10      going to be very important. I wouldn't want to  
11      weaponize through the label process.

12           DR. BATEMAN: Just to add to that, I think  
13      the available evidence doesn't really support a  
14      threshold effect at a certain MME level, and  
15      someone who's on benzodiazepines or on  
16      gabapentinoids may have a different risk profile  
17      than someone who's not. So I agree with those  
18      comments.

19           Dr. Floyd?

20           DR. FLOYD: Really quick, just because I  
21      didn't want the unanswered question left hanging in  
22      the air. I think there's a clear answer. The FDA

1       has known it for many years. It's a  
2       randomized-controlled trial of people with  
3       well-defined pain conditions randomized to opiates,  
4       plus multimodal pain management versus multimodal  
5       without opiates. That's the study design for 6 or  
6       12 months. I don't think it's like we don't know  
7       how to do it; we just simply don't have it.

8               For over half a century, the regulatory  
9       standard for evidence of efficacy from  
10      well-controlled studies is a randomized-controlled  
11      trial, and the outcome is important. It's not your  
12      pain scale. It's death. It's how people feel,  
13      function, and survive. It's a validated PRO on  
14      functional status.

15             So the ideal study, I think we've known for  
16      a long time, some have been done. They've been  
17      null. So it's not that nobody can do this study.  
18      People have done the study. To date, we have no  
19      rigorous evidence from a well-designed,  
20      well-conducted RCT that long-term opiate therapy is  
21      beneficial, and I think that needs to be stated  
22      because it's important.

1 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Bicket?

2 DR. BICKET: This is Mark Bicket. Just to  
3 get back to the question about communication with  
4 healthcare providers, patients, and others, I do  
5 find the results from Studies 1 and 2 compelling  
6 information. It may have echoed some of our  
7 previous discussions, but I do think the top-line  
8 summary measures for OUD, whether it's the  
9 composite measure or other measures, would be  
10 helpful to include. They don't necessarily have to  
11 be a black box warning, but within the  
12 postmarketing study information would be one option  
13 there, and/or incorporation into other educational  
14 materials that the FDA has, or helps to produce, to  
15 help ensure that that message comes out.

16 I do agree with the notion of being cautious  
17 about any implications about dose ceilings given  
18 the risk is continuous. It is interesting to look  
19 at the current label and notice -- just going back  
20 to this comment about the multimodal, the only time  
21 multimodal pain treatments are mentioned is in the  
22 setting of an opioid taper right now. And it

1 actually doesn't come up at all in at least a few  
2 of the labels that I can just quickly look at right  
3 now, which is somewhat surprising and perhaps off  
4 topic. But if there's going to be a refresh, it  
5 may be helpful to do that, being mindful of these  
6 other topics we've discussed. Thank you.

7 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Huybrechts?

8 DR. HUYBRECHTS: Krista Huybrechts. Going  
9 back to the findings of the study, specifically,  
10 they're not particularly novel findings, as a lot  
11 of us have mentioned, but they are confirming, a  
12 lot of the studies that are out there. And I think  
13 one thing that is often on our minds, people  
14 focusing on drug safety, is the aspect of risk  
15 communication, and to what extent do  
16 providers/patients have an appreciation for the  
17 actual risk.

18 So in that sense, I wouldn't necessarily  
19 focus on the specific estimates from this study,  
20 but maybe putting some quantitative information to  
21 put some more specification around the qualitative  
22 estimates that are currently in the label, whereas



1       now it just says there is a risk of misuse/abuse,  
2       but it's really hard to know what that means to  
3       individual providers and patients.

4               So I'm wondering whether providing some of  
5       the range, maybe providing some of the mean, might  
6       help with that risk communication and with that  
7       risk-benefit trade-off for providers and patients  
8       as they make their decision.

9               DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Shoben?

10              DR. SHOBN: Abby Shoben. I don't know all  
11       the studies that have gone into what's in the  
12       current label, but I will say that my read of the  
13       risk as related to the personal or family history  
14       of previous substance abuse or major depression  
15       understates to me the risk that we saw in these  
16       studies from the past-year; substance abuse,  
17       substance use disorder. And perhaps that should be  
18       looked at in the context of all the other studies,  
19       highlighting the recent current history of  
20       substance use, it really elevates the risk.

21              DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Are there any other  
22       comments on discussion question 4?

1 (No response.)

2 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Then before we adjourn,  
3 are there any last comments from the FDA?

4 DR. DAL PAN: This is Gerald Dal Pan from  
5 the Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology. I'd  
6 like to thank everyone for, really, the robust  
7 discussion we had today. This has been a very  
8 important meeting for us. You've heard the long  
9 history of these studies, and it was really  
10 important for us to bring them to a public  
11 discussion.

12 So we really want to thank each and every  
13 one of you for the time you took to look at these  
14 studies before you came here, for traveling here,  
15 and for the robust discussion today. So thank you.

16 **Adjournment**

17 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you to the panel. We  
18 will now adjourn the meeting. Thank you very much.

19 (Whereupon, at 4:25 p.m., the meeting was  
20 adjourned.)  
21  
22